

Editors' citations

¹Introduction

The list of sources given here provides publication details of items cited by the editors in their notes to letters and in other apparatus files. Citations to items in notes to letters not yet available on-line may be included: citations are added to the list when first added to the notes during all editing stages. As additional letters are edited and mounted on-line, this list will be updated.

Some titles were published in fascicles, the first of which may have been issued before the date on the title page. In this listing, the dates on title pages are preferred, as this is how they are catalogued in most general, and in some specialist, libraries. Where it is important to understand the date of actual publication in interpreting a letter in the *Correspondence*, known dates of publication of the relevant fascicle(s) or journal parts are given in the notes to that letter, often using the data in [TL2](#). Thus the date of publication of the work given in this list should not be interpreted as the date of publication of any botanical name therein.

The transliteration of Cyrillic names is given as spelling used for the author in the source being cited, with cross references to the spelling most frequently used in the botanical literature, usually that which is given in the International Plant Name Index as the expansion of the 'standard form' used to indicate authorship of names. Some authors published under more than one transliteration, for example, Turczaninow, Turczaninoff, Tourczanow, the details of all of which are listed here under Turczaninow, to which the cross references lead. In the notes to the letters, citations are given to the transliteration used, also mentioning the transliteration under which the details will be found, such as 'Turczaninoff [Turczaninow] (1863)'.

Places of publication are given using English names, for example, Vindobona is given as Vienna.

Where available, links are provided to the URL of a copy of those items that have been digitised. Preference has been given to sites using persistent links, such as *doi*, *permalink*, or *handle* URLs, and to links not behind a paywall, although if access is not available elsewhere links to sites commonly available through institutional or personal subscription are provided, for example to *JSTOR* and *ProQuest*. Links to the *HathiTrust Digital Library* are provided only if at the time of linking the item is available without geographical restriction. In a small number of cases, links have been provided to publicly available versions placed by authors in depositories; such links are provided on the understanding that authors have deposited items within the copyright or contractual arrangements they have with their publishers. If evidence of inappropriate deposit is found, these links will be removed.

For multi-volume works persistent links to a web-page with internal links to all volumes is preferred, otherwise the URL of the first volume of the set is given from which it is usually possible to find other volumes on the same site. In those cases where all volumes are not available on the same site, links are given to the volume cited in the notes to the letters. For items in journals or edited works preferred links are to the page where the text cited starts; where this is not possible a link to the whole item is used, and navigation tools on the site can be used to find the start of the article or chapter. Similarly, the only available links to newspapers are often to the relevant page, rather than directly to the item being cited.

There are some apparent idiosyncrasies in the sequence of items by an author within a year, for example Tate (1882) was published in December 1882, whereas Tate (1882a) and Tate (1882b) were published in January 1882, in the preceding volume of the journal. The sequence is a result of progressive editing of batches of the letters, and the addition of new citations in the order in which they were found.

¹ Last updated 24 February 2023.

Neither the Mueller Correspondence Project nor the Royal Botanic Gardens Victoria is responsible for the stability or persistence of the links provided.

A

- [Abbey, R.](#) (1877) A visit to the big trees of Australia and California, *Gardener's chronicle*, 20 October, pp. 491-2.
- Académie des sciences. Commission du Phylloxera (1876) *Instructions pratiques sur les moyens à employer pour combattre le phylloxera, et spécialement pendant l'hiver*, Paris.
- [Acharius, E.](#) (1803) *Methodus qua omnes detectos Lichenes ...*, Stockholm.
- [Acharius, E.](#) (1814) *Synopsis methodica lichenum, sistens omnes hujus ordinis naturalis detectas plantas ...*, Lund.
- Achelis, T. O. (1952) *Prüflinge der Pharmazie in Schleswig-Holstein, 1804-1866*, Eutin.
- [Adams, N. M.](#) (2002) John Buchanan F.L.S. botanist and artist (1819-1898), *Tuhinga* **13**: 71-115.
- [Adams, W. H. D.](#) (1903) *Celebrated women travellers of the nineteenth century*, New York.
- [Adamson, T.](#) (ed.) (1855-1856) *Acts and ordinances in force in Victoria*, vol. 1-2, Melbourne.
- [Adanson, M.](#) (1763) *Familles des plantes*, vol. 1-2, Paris.
- [ADB](#) [see also Australian Dictionary of Biography]
- [Adelaide Jubilee International Exhibition 1887.](#) (1889) *Reports of juries and official list of awards*, Adelaide.
- [Agardh, C. A.](#) (1817) *Synopsis algarum Scandinaviae ...*, Lund.
- [Agardh, J. G.](#) (1848-1901) *Species genera et ordines algarum ...* vol. 1-3, Lund.
- [Agardh, J. G.](#) (1868) Bidrag till kännedom af Spetsbergens alger, *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens handlingar* **7**: part 8, 1-12, pls 1-2.
- [Agardh, J. G.](#) (1870) Om Chatham-öarnes alger, *Översigt af Kongliga Vetenskaps-Akademiens förhandlingar* **27**: 435-56.
- [Agardh, J. G.](#) (1871) On some algae from the Chatham Islands, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **3**: 213-215.
- [Agardh, J. G.](#) (1872) Bidrag till florideernes systematik, *Acta universitatis lundensis* **8**: part 6, 1-60.
- [Agardh, J. G.](#) (1873-1890) *Till algerne systematik, nya bidrag*, Parts 1-6, Lund.
- [Agardh, J. G.](#) (1879) Florideernes morfologi, *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens handlingar* **15**: part 6, 1-199.
- [Agardh, J. G.](#) (1889) Species sargassorum australiae descriptae et dispositae, *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens handlingar* **23**: part 3, 1-113.
- [Agardh, J. G.](#) (1892) *Analecta algologica: observationes de speciebus algarum minus cognitae earumque dispositione*, Lund.
- [Agardh, J. G.](#) (1894-1903) *Analecta algologica: observationes de speciebus algarum minus cognitae earumque dispositione, continuatio ...* vol. 1-5, Lund.
- [Agg, T. M.](#) (1870) *Prize essay on agriculture; containing instructions to provide against the "takeall" disease in corn and others*, Melbourne.
- [Aiton, W. T.](#) (1810-1813) *Hortus kewensis ...*, 2nd edn, vol. 1-5, London.
- [Albertis, L. M. d'](#) (1877) [Translated by G. Bennett] Journal of the expedition for the exploration of the Fly River, *Sydney Mail and New South Wales Advertiser*, 20 January, pp. 74-76.
- [Albertis, L. M. d'](#) (1877a) [Translated by G. Bennett] *Journal of the expedition for the exploration of the Fly River, printed for the subscribers*, Sydney.
- [Albertis, L. M. d'](#) (1880) *New Guinea: what I did and what I saw*, London.
- [Albrecht, D.](#) (1996) Eden revisited – following the scent of Mueller's 1860 journey through the Twofold Bay-Genoa district, *Victorian naturalist* **113**: 171-180.

- Alexander, A. (2013) *The ambitions of Jane Franklin*, Sydney.
- [AlgaeBase](#), see Guiry, M.D. & Guiry, G.M. (2019).
- Alkin, T. V. [1886] *A floral chart to guide beginners the examination of flowering plants*, Sydney. [No publication date given; advertised as ‘now ready’, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 30 June 1886, p. 12.]
- [Allan, H. H.](#) (1882) *Flora of New Zealand, volume 1, Indigenous tracheophyta*, Wellington.
- Allan, M. (1967) *The Hookers of Kew, 1785-1911*, London.
- Allen, D. E. (1969) *The Victorian fern craze: a history of pteridomania*, London.
- [Allioni, C.](#) (1766) Stirpium aliquot descriptiones cum duorum novorum generum constitutione, *Mélanges de philosophie et mathématique de la Société Royale de Turin* **3**: 176-184.
- [Allioni, C.](#) (1785) *Flora Pedemontana*, vol. 1-3, Turin.
- [Almanach de Gotha](#) (1763-1944) 181 vols, Gotha.
- [Almond, E.](#) (1996) A garden of views: photographic records of the Royal Botanic Gardens, 1860 to 1910, *Victorian historical journal* **67**: 28-65.
- [Alumni Cantabrigienses](#) See Venn, J. (1922-1954)
- [American national biography](#) (1955-).
- [AMPI](#), see Australian Medical Pioneers Index
- [Anderson, A. C.](#) (1872) The rationale of an open sea in the north polar region, considered with reference to analogous developments during winter in the interior lakes of North America, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London* **17**: 133-138.
- [Anderson, T.](#) (1849) On a new species of manna from New South Wales, *The Edinburgh new philosophical journal* **47**: 132-139.
- [Anderson, T.](#) (1851) On a new species of manna from New South Wales, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Van Diemen's Land* **1**: 241-247.
- [Anderson, T.](#) (1864) An enumeration of the species of Acanthaceae from the continent of Africa and the adjacent islands, *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society, botany* **7**: 13-54.
- [Anderson, T.](#) (1867) An enumeration of the Indian species of Acanthaceae, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **9**: 425-526.
- [Andersson, G.](#) (1896) Über das fossile Vorkommen der *Brasenia purpurea* Mich. in Russland und Dänemark, *Bihang till Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens handlingar*, Bd. 22, Afdelning III, 1-24.
- [Andersson, N. J.](#) (1845) *Salices Lapponiae*, Uppsala.
- [Andersson, N. J.](#) (1849-1852) *Plantae Scandinaviae; descriptionibus et figuris analyticis adumbratae*, Stockholm.
- [Andersson, N. J.](#) (1856) Monographia andropogonearum 1: Anthistirieae, *Nova acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis*, 3rd series **2**: 229-256.
- [Andersson, N. J.](#) (1868) ‘Salicineae’, pp. 190-323 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 16, part 2, Paris.
- [André, E.](#) (1870) Les plantes alimentaires du Queensland, *L'illustration horticole* **17**: 207-211.
- [Andrews, H. C.](#) (1797-[1814]) *The botanist's repository: for new, and rare plants.* Vol. 1-10, London.
- Anonymous (1831) ‘Orchideae’ in Botanical collections, *Edinburgh Journal of natural and geographical science* **3**: 122-123 [extract from Lindley (1830), with comment]
- [Anonymous](#) (1862) Essential oils from the genera Eucalyptus and Melaleuca, suitable for general application in the arts, *The Technologist* **3**: 11-31.
- [Anonymous](#) (1867) [report of meeting held 19 February 1867], *Sitzungs-Bericht der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin* 1867, p. 6.
- [Anonymous](#) (1872) Societies and Academies. Linnean Society, March 21 and April 4, *Nature* **5**: 494-495.

- [Anonymous](#) (1929) 'List showing dates of publication of parts of the Proceedings for each year', pp. v-vii in *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales, Index to volumes I-L*, Sydney.
- [Antoine, F.](#) (1840) *Die Coniferen, nach Lambert, Loudon und Andern, frei bearbeitet*, Vienna.
- [APNI](#), see Australian Plant Name Index.
- [Archer, B. and Maroske, S.](#) (1996) Sarah Theresa Brooks – plant collector for Ferdinand Mueller, *Victorian naturalist* **113**: 188-194.
- [Archer, W.](#) (1860) Mr Black and the salmon experiment, *Mercury* (Hobart), 8 October, p. 3.
- [Archer, W. H.](#) (ed.) (1854) *Statistical register of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- Archer, W.H. (1857) Our national museum, *Facts and figures: or, notes of progress, statistical and general* **1**(5): 36.
- [Areschoug, J. E.](#) (1854) *Phyceae novae et minus cognitae in maribus extraeuropaeis collectae* ..., Uppsala.
- [Areschoug, J. E.](#) (1863) *Lärobok i botanik* ... Stockholm.
- [Armstrong, E. L. T.](#) (1906) *The Book of the Public Library, Museums, and National Gallery of Victoria, 1856-1906*, Melbourne.
- [Armstrong, J. F.](#) (1883) *Plants suitable for cultivation in New Zealand*, Wellington. [Link is to a pdf copy of Appendices to *Conservation Plan for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park*, Christchurch, NZ (2013): see Appendix 3, pp. 227-234]
- [Arrowsmith, J.](#) (1847) *Detailed map of Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt's route in Australia, from Moreton Bay to Port Essington (upwards of 3000 miles performed in the years 1844 & 1845)*, London.
- Articus, R. (1981) *Geschichte der alten Husumer Apotheken*, Husum.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1864) *Flora der provinz Brandenburg*, Berlin.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1867) Vorarbeiten zu einer Uebersicht der phanerogamen Meergewächse, *Linnaea* **35**: 152-174.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1869) Die älteste Autoritäts - Bezeichnung botanischer Speciesnamen, *Botanische Zeitung* **27**: 870.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1871) Die geographische Verbreitung der Seegräser, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **17**: 241-248, Tafel 13.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1875) 'Die geographische Verbreitung der Seegräser', pp. 359-373 in Neumayer, G. (ed.), *Anleitung zu wissenschaftlichen beobachtungen auf reisen*, Berlin.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1876) [report of lecture on Seagrass 15 February 1876], *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1882) On the propagation of *Cymodocea antarctica*, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **5**: 37-39.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1888) Ueber Knuths Flora von Schleswig-Holstein, *Verhandlungen des Botanischen Vereins für die Provinz Brandenburg* **29**: 132-166.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1889) 'Potamogetonaceae', pp. 194-214 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien* ..., Teil 2, Abt. 1, Leipzig.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1892) Vorläufiger Bericht über die von Berliner Botanikern unternommenen Schritte zur Ergänzung der 'Lois de la nomenclature botanique', *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* **10**: 327-359.
- Ascherson, P. *et al.* (1892?) *Propositions to an amendment of the 'Lois de nomenclature botanique'*, Berlin.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1893) 'Rapport sur la question de la nomenclature', pp. 85-113 in O. Penzig (ed.) *Atti del congresso botanico internazionale di Genova 1892*, Genoa.
- [Ascherson, P.](#) (1893a) Cardinal Haynald, *Verhandlungen des Botanischen Vereins für die Provinz Brandenburg* **34**: L-LVI.
- [Ascherson, P. and Gürke, M.](#) (1889) 'Hydrocharitaceae', pp. 238-258 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien* ..., Teil 2, Abt. 1, Leipzig.
- [Aston, H. I.](#) (1984) Publication dates of early scientific journals in Victoria, *Muelleria* **5**: 281-288.

- [Aublet, J. B. C. F.](#) (1775) *Histoire des plantes de la Guiane françoise ...*, vol. 1-4, London and Paris.
- Aurousseau, M. (1968) *The letters of F. W. Ludwig Leichhardt*, vol. 1- 3, Cambridge.
- [Austin, R.](#) (1856) Report by Assist.-Surveyor Robert Austin, of an expedition to explore the interior of Western Australia, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London* **26**: 235-274.
- [Australian Dictionary of Biography](#) (1966-) vol. 1- , Melbourne. (See also ADB).
- [Australian Medical Pioneers Index](#), see also AMPI.
- [Australian plant name index](#) (continually updated).
- [Australian mosses online](#) (continually updated).
- [Australasian Virtual Herbarium](#) (continually updated)
- [AVH](#), see Australasian Virtual Herbarium.
- [Aytoun, W. A.](#) (1867) *Lays of the Scottish cavaliers and other poems*, 19th edn, Edinburgh.
- B**
- [Babington, C. and Mitten, W.](#) (1860) ‘Lichenes’, pp. 343-354 in Hooker, J. D., *Flora Tasmaniae*, vol. 2, London.
- [Backhouse, J.](#) (1843) *A narrative of a visit to the Australian colonies*, London.
- [Bage, C.](#) (1884) Notes of a case of poisoning by Solanum pseudo-capsicum, *Australian medical journal*, new series **6**: (July): 297–300.
- [Bailey, F.](#) (1887) Forestry in France, *Transactions of the Scottish Arboricultural Society* **11**: 221-286.
- [Bailey, F.](#) (1887a) A forest tour among the dunes of Gascony, *Transactions of the Scottish Arboricultural Society* **11**: 291-314.
- [Bailey, F.](#) (1887b) A forest tour in Provence and the Cevennes, *Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* **16**: 317-346.
- Bailey, F. M. (1874) *Handbook to the ferns of Queensland*, Brisbane.
- Bailey, F. M. (1877) *Inquiry for seeds of grasses and other fodder plants with a list of the grasses of Queensland*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1878) A general account of the Flora of tropical Queensland, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **2** (4): 276-286.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1879) *An illustrated monograph of the grasses of Queensland...*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1879a) On the ferns of Queensland, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **3**: 118-122.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1880) On a new species of fern, *Asplenium prenticei*, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **4**: 36-38.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1881) *The fern world of Australia, with homes of Queensland species*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1881a) On Queensland ferns, with a description of two new species, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **5**: 29-33.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1881b) The lichens of Queensland, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal society of Tasmania for 1879*: 26-39.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1883) *A synopsis of the Queensland flora; containing both phanerogamous and cryptogamous plants*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1883a) *A classified index of the indigenous and naturalised plants of Queensland*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1885) Contributions to the Queensland Flora, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **1**: 9-18.
- [Bailey, F. M. \(1885a\)](#) Contribution to the Queensland flora, part II, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **1**: 84-92.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1886) *A synopsis of the Queensland flora, containing the phaenogamous and cryptogamous plants: first supplement*, Brisbane.

- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1886a) *Queensland woods: catalogue of the indigenous woods contained in the Queensland court, Colonial and Indian Exhibition of 1886*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1889a) Description of the Queensland form of *Nipa fruticans*, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **5**: 146-148.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1888) *A synopsis of the Queensland flora containing both the phaenogamous and cryptogamous plants: second supplement*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1889) 'Botany of the Bellenden-Ker expedition', pp. 29-80 in Meston, A. (ed.) *Report of the government scientific expedition to the Bellenden- Ker range upon the flora and fauna of that part of the colony*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1890) *A synopsis of the Queensland flora, containing both the phanerogamous and cryptogamous plants: third supplement*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1890a) *Catalogue of the indigenous and naturalised plants of Queensland*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1890b) Botany: contributions to the Queensland Flora, *Department of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 4*; [sometimes cited as *Botany bulletin No I*], Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1891) Botany: contributions to the Queensland flora, *Bulletin No. 7, botany, Department of Agriculture* [sometimes cited as *Botany bulletin No II*] Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1891a) Botany: contributions to the Queensland flora, *Bulletin 9, botany, Department of Agriculture* [sometimes cited as *Botany bulletin No III*], Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1892) Contributions to the Queensland flora, *Bulletin 18, botany bulletin 5, Department of Agriculture*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1892a) *Lithograms of the Ferns of Queensland*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1893) Contributions to the Queensland flora, *Botany bulletin 8, Department of Agriculture* Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1899-1905) *The Queensland flora*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, F. M.](#) (1913) *Comprehensive catalogue of Queensland plants both indigenous and naturalised*, Brisbane.
- [Bailey, R. J.](#) (1977) Historical note: Drimine—a new Australian local anaesthetic, *Anaesthesia and Intensive Care* **5**(1): 30-35.
- [Baillon, H. E.](#) (1858) *Etude générale du groupe des Euphorbiacées*, Paris.
- [Baillon, H. E.](#) (1866) Species Euphorbiacearum: Euphorbiacées australiennes, *Adansonia* **6**: 282-345.
- [Baillon, H. E.](#) (1866a) Sur la parthénogenèse et la suppression du genre *Caelebogyne*, *Adansonia* **6**: 368-379.
- [Baillon, H. E.](#) (1867) Species Euphorbiacearum: Recherches complémentaires sur les Euphorbiacées australiennes, *Adansonia* **7**: 352-360.
- [Baillon, H. E.](#) (1867-1868) Note sur en cas de monoecie accidentelle de *Caelebogyne*, *Adansonia* **8**: 352.
- [Baillon, H. E.](#) (1867-1895) *Histoire des plantes*, vol. 1-13, Paris.
- [Baillon, H. E.](#) (1876-1892) *Dictionnaire de botanique*, vol. 1-4, Paris.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1868) *Catalogue of the ferns and their allies cultivated in the Royal Gardens of Kew*, Kew.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1873-1876) 'Compositae', pp. 1-398, 102 tabs, in Martius, C. F. P. (ed.), *Flora brasiliensis* ..., vol. 6, part 2, Munich and Leipzig.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1875) Revision of the genera and species of Asparagaceae, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **14**: 508-632.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1876) Revision of the genera and species of Anthericeae and Eriospermeae, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **15**: 253-363.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1876-1878) 'Leguminosae', pp. 56-306 in Hooker, J. D. *The flora of British India*, vol. 2, London.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1877) *Flora of Mauritius and the Seychelles* ..., London.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1879) A collection of ferns gathered in the Fiji Islands by Mr John Horne, F. L. S., *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **17**: 292-300.

- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1881) A synopsis of the known species of *Crinum*, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 11 June, p. 763; 18 June, p. 786; 9 July, pp. 39-40; 16 July, p.72; 6 August, p. 180; 24 September, p. 398-399; 15 October, pp. 495-496; 5 November, pp. 588-589; 10 December, p.760; 17 December, pp. 784-785.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1882-1884) 'Compositae', pp. 1-134, 137-442, in Martius, C. F. P. (ed.), *Flora brasiliensis* ..., vol. 6, part 3, Munich and Leipzig.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1883) Recent additions to our knowledge of the flora of Fiji, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **20**: 358-373.
- Baker, J. G. (1883-1885) *A synopsis of the genus Selaginella*, London.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1890) Vascular cryptogamia of New Guinea. collected by Sir W. MacGregor, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **28**: 103-110.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1892) *A summary of the new ferns which have been discovered or described since 1874*, Oxford.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1892a) *Handbook of the Irideae*, London.
- [Baker, J. G.](#) (1893) A synopsis of the genera and species of Museae, *Annals of botany* **7**: 189-222.
- [Baker, R. T.](#) (1901) On some new species of Eucalyptus, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **25**: 674-695.
- [Baker, T.](#) (1958) (revised by Nicolas Slonimsky) *Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians*, New York.
- [Bale, W. M.](#) (1913) Further notes on Australian hydroids. — II, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, new series **26**: 114-147.
- [Balfour, I. B.](#) (1879) On the genus *Halophila*, *Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* **13**: 290-343.
- [Balfour, I. B.](#) (1880) Observations on the genus *Pandanus*, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **17**: 33-68.
- [Balfour, I. B.](#) (1888) *Botany of Socotra*, Edinburgh.
- [Balfour, J. H.](#) (1854) *Outlines of botany* ..., Edinburgh.
- [Balfour, J. H.](#) (1855) *A manual of botany*, 3 edn, London, Glasgow.
- [Balfour, J. H.](#) (1860) *The botanist's companion, or, Directions for the use of the microscope and for the collection and preservation of plants: with a glossary of botanical terms*, Edinburgh.
- [Balfour, J. H.](#) (1862) *Outlines of botany*, 2nd edn, Edinburgh.
- [Balfour, J. H.](#) (1863) Description of a new species of *Clerodendron* from Old Calabar, which flowered in 1861 in the Royal Botanic Garden of Edinburgh, *Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* **7**: 264-267, t. VIII.
- [Balfour, J. H.](#) (1870) Obituary notice of Thomas Anderson, M.D., F.L.S., *Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* **11**: 41-43.
- [Balfour, J. H.](#) (1870a) *Class book of botany: an introduction to the study of the vegetable kingdom*, 3 edn, Edinburgh, 1870a.
- [Balfour, J. H.](#) (1872) *First book of botany*, London, Glasgow.
- [Balfour, J. H.](#) (1872a) *Introduction to the study of palaeontological botany*, Edinburgh.
- [Balfour, J. H.](#) (1875) *Manual of botany*, 5th edn, Edinburgh.
- [Ball, J.](#) (1887) Contributions to the flora of the Peruvian Andes, with remarks on the history and origin of the Andean Flora, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **22**: 1-64.
- Ballarat School of Mines (1881) *Annual report, 1880*, Ballarat.
- Ballarat School of Mines (1882) *Annual report, 1881*, Ballarat.
- Ballarat School of Mines (1883) *Annual report, 1882*, Ballarat.
- Ballarat School of Mines (1894) *Calendar for 1894 with Annual Report for 1893*, Ballarat.
- [Bancroft, J.](#) (1877) *Pituri and Duboisia*, Brisbane. [Sometimes cited as a part of *Transactions of the Philosophical Society of Queensland* **2**.]
- Bancroft, J. (1878) *Further remarks on the Pituri group of plants*, Brisbane.

- [Bancroft, J.](#) (1879) Diseases of animals and plants that interfere with colonial progress, *Divinity Hall Record* **1**: 4-14.
- [Banks, J.](#) (1805) A short account of the cause of the diseases of corn, called by farmers the Blight, the Mildew and the Rust, *Annals of botany* **2**: 51-61.
- [Banks, J.](#) (1896) (edited by J. D. Hooker] *Journal of the Right Hon. Sir Joseph Banks, Bart., K.B., P.R.S. during Captain Cook's first voyage in H.M.S. Endeavour in 1768-71 to Tierra del Fuego, Otahite, New Zealand, Australia, the Dutch East Indies etc.*, London.
- [Banks, J. and Solander, D.](#) (1900-1905) *Illustrations of Australian plants collected in 1770 during Captain Cooks' voyage around the world in H.M.S. "Endeavour", with introduction and determinations by James Britten ...* vol. 1-3, London.
- [Barbey, W.](#) (1885) *Epilobium*, Lausanne.
- Barclay-Lloyd, J. (1994) SS Vincenzo e Anastasio alle Tre Fontane near Rome: the Australian connection, *Tjurunga* **46**: 57-70.
- Barford, A. S. and Dowe, J. L. (2005) The enigmatic Australian Fan-Palm *Licuala ramsayi*, *Palms* **49**: 15-23.
- [Barker, R. M.](#) (1988) *Sida* section *Sida* in Australia: a revised key, a newly introduced species, *S. subcordata* Span., and name changes for *S. rohlena* var. *mutica* (Benth.) Fryxell and *S. magnifica* Domin, *Journal of the Adelaide Botanic Garden* **18**: 33-41.
- [Barker, R. M.](#) (1998) A trial key and notes on *Tribulus* (Zygophyllaceae) in Australia, including one new species and validation of *Tribulus suberosus*, *Nuytsia* **12**: 9-35.
- Barker, R. M. and Barker, W. R. (1990) 'Botanical contributions overlooked: the role and recognition of collectors, horticulturalists, explorers and others in the early documentation of the Australian flora' pp. 37-85 in P.S. Short (ed.), *History of Systematic Botany in Australasia*, Melbourne.
- [Barkly, H.](#) (1865) Anniversary address of the president [for the year 1862], *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **6**: xxxvii-xlvi.
- [Barlow, B. A. and Wiens, D.](#) (1977) Host-parasite resemblance in Australian Mistletoes: the case for cryptic mimicry, *Evolution* **31**: 69-84.
- [Barnard, F. G. A.](#) (1904) Some early botanical explorations in Victoria, *Victorian naturalist* **21**: 17-28.
- [Barnard, F. G. A.](#) (1923) *Polyporus mylittae*, *Victorian naturalist* **39**: 159-160.
- [Bary, A. de](#) (1866) Neue Untersuchungen über die Uredineen, insbesondere die Entwicklung der *Puccinia graminis* und den Zusammenhang derselben mit *Aecidium Berberidis*, *Monatsberichte der Königl. Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Jahre 1865*: 15-49.
- [Bastow, R. A.](#) (1888) Tasmanian Hepaticae, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal society of Tasmania for 1887*: 209-289.
- [Bastow, R. A.](#) (1914) Victorian Hepaticae, *Victorian naturalist* **31**: 74-81.
- [Battye, J. S.](#) (ed.) (1912-13) *Cyclopaedia of Western Australia ...* vol. 1-2, Adelaide.
- Baudin, N. (1974) *The journal of Post Captain Nicolas Baudin ...*, facsimile edn, Adelaide.
- Baudinette, M. (1990) *The Baudinet story: the story of the descendants of the Baudinet and Baudinette families, 1777-1930s*, Warrnambool.
- [Bauer, F. L.](#) (1813) *Illustrationes florae Novae Hollandiae ...*, London.
- [Baxter, W.](#) (1843) *British phaenogamous botany*, vol. 1-6, Oxford.
- Beaglehole, J. C. (1974) *The life of Captain James Cook*, London.
- Beale, E. (1977) *Kennedy of Cape York*, Adelaide.
- Beath, R. B. (compiler) (1913) *Historical catalogue of the St. Andrew's Society of Philadelphia, with biographical sketches of deceased members, volume II, 1749-1913*, Philadelphia.
- [Bean, A. R.](#) (2004) The deletion of *Sterculia foetida* L. from the Australian flora, *Australian Systematic Botany Society Newsletter* **121**: 8.
- [Beauvoir, L.](#) Marquis de (1869) *Voyage autour du monde: Australie par le Comte de Beauvoir*, Paris.
- [Beauvoir, L.](#) Marquis de (1870) *A voyage round the world*, London.

- [Beccaloni, G. W.](#) (ed.) (2021-) *Epsilon: The Alfred Russel Wallace Collection* (continually updated).
- [Beccari, O.](#) (1877-1890) *Malesia raccolta di osservazioni botaniche intorno alle piante dell'Arcipelago Indomalese e Papuano*, vol. 1-3, Florence.
- [Beccari, O.](#) (1908) Asiatic palms-Lepidocaryeae, *Annals of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta* **11**: 1-518.
- [Beccari, O.](#) (1921) Recensione delle palme del vecchio mondo appartenenti alla Tribù delle Corypheae, *Webbia: raccolta di scritti botanici* **5**: 5-70.
- [Beck, G.](#) (1890) Monographie de Gattung *Oranbanche*, *Bibliotheca botanica* **4**(19): 1-275, maps and figures.
- Becker, L. (1979) (edited and with an introduction by M. Tipping) *Ludwig Becker, artist and naturalist with the Burke and Wills Expedition*, Melbourne.
- Beckler, H. (2000) (edited by J. H. Voigt) *Entdeckungen in Australien: Briefe und Aufzeichnungen eines Deutschen 1855-1862*, Stuttgart.
- [Beddome, R. H.](#) (1863) *The ferns of Southern India: being descriptions and plates of the ferns of the Madras Presidency*, Madras.
- [Beddome, R. H.](#) (1866-1868) *The ferns of British India*, vol. 1-[2?], Madras.
- [Beddome, R. H.](#) (1869-1874) *The flora sylvatica for southern India*, vol. 1-2, Madras.
- [Beddome, R. H.](#) (1874) *Icones plantarum indiae orientalis*, Madras and London.
- [Behr, H.](#) (1847) Ueber die Verhältnisse der südaustralischen Flor im allgemeinen, *Linnaea* **20**: 545-558.
- [Benecke, F.](#) (1884) Kleine biologische Studie über das Blütenköpfchen von *Taraxacum officinale*, *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* **2**: 192-195.
- [Bennett, A.](#) (1881) On *Potamogeton lanceolatus* of Smith, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **19**: 65-67.
- [Bennett, A.](#) (1887) Revision of the Australian species of *Potamogeton*, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **25**: 177-179.
- [Bennett, G.](#) (1834) *Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore and China*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Bennett, G.](#) (1860) *Gatherings of a naturalist in Australasia: being observations principally on the animal and vegetable productions of New South Wales, New Zealand, and some of the Austral Islands*, London.
- [Bennett, G.](#) (1868) Curious epiphytes from Cape York, North Australia, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **6**: 50-52.
- [Bennett, G.](#) (1872) *Iris robinsonia*, *Gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette*, 23 March, p. 393.
- [Bennett, G.](#) (1877) Notes on banyan fig trees, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 28 July, pp. 105-106.
- [Bennett, S. C. and Bennett, B. J.](#) (1980) *Biographical register of the Tasmanian Parliament, 1851-1960*, Canberra.
- [Benthams, G.](#) (1826) *Catalogue des plantes indigènes des Pyrénées et du Bas-Languedoc*, Paris.
- [Benthams, G.](#) (1833) [Epitome of the characters of Californian Polemoniaceae], *Edwards' botanical register* **19**: sub. t. 1622.
- [Benthams, G.](#) (1837) *Commentationes de leguminosarum generibus*, Vienna.
- [Benthams, G.](#) (1837a) 'Compositae', pp. 58-67 in Endlicher, S. L., Fenzl, E., Benthams, G. and Schott, H.W. *Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora austro-occidentali ad Fluvium Cygnorum et in Sinu Regis Georgii collegit Carolus liber baro de Hügel*, Vienna.
- [Benthams, G.](#) (1837b) 'Leguminosae', pp. 37-43 in Endlicher, S. L., Fenzl, E., Benthams, G. and Schott, H.W. *Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora austro-occidentali ad Fluvium Cygnorum et in Sinu Regis Georgii collegit Carolus liber baro de Hügel*, Vienna.
- [Benthams, G.](#) (1837c) 'Stylidieae', pp. 71-74 in Endlicher, S. L., Fenzl, E., Benthams, G. and Schott, H.W. *Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora austro-occidentali ad Fluvium Cygnorum et in Sinu Regis Georgii collegit Carolus liber baro de Hügel*, Vienna.
- [Benthams, G.](#) (1839) 'Ericaceae', pp. 580-712 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 7, part 2, Paris.

- [Bentham, G.](#) (1842) Notes on Mimoseae, with a synopsis of species. Tribe III, Acacieae, *London journal of botany, British and foreign* **1**: 318-392, 494-528.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1845) 'Polemoniaceae', pp. 302-322 in Candolle, A. P, de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 9, Paris.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1848) 'Labiateae', pp. 27-603 in Candolle, A. P, de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 12, Paris.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1850) Report on the dried plants collected by Mr Spruce in the neighbourhood of Parà in the months of July, August, and September, 1849, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **2**: 209-212, 233-244.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1851-1852) Second report on Mr Spruce's collections of dried plants from north Brazil, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **3**: 111-120, 161-166, 191-200, 366-373; **4**: 8-18.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1852) 'Leguminosae', pp. 205-269 in Junghuhn, F. W. (ed.), *Plantae junghuhnianae: enumeratio plantarum, quas, in insulis Java et Sumatra*, Leiden and Paris.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1853) [given as E. Bentham] Plantae Muellerianae: Mimoseae (additis specibus novis nonnullis Australasicis Drummondianis aliisque), *Linnaea* **26**: 603-630.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1856) [Review of four titles including] Géographie botanique raisonnée, par Alph. de Candolle, *Edinburgh review* **104**: 490-518.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1857) Notes on Loganiaceae, *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society of London, botany* **1**: 52-114
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1858) Memorandum on the principles of generic nomenclature in botany, *Journal and proceedings of the Linnean Society, Botany* **2**: 30-33
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1858a) *Handbook of the British flora; a description of the flowering plants and ferns indigenous to, or naturalized in, the British Isles*, London.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1859-1876) 'Leguminosae', in Martius, C. F. P. (ed.), *Flora brasiliensis* ..., vol. 15, 4 parts, Munich and Leipzig.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1859) Synopsis of Legnotideae, a tribe of Rhizophoraceae, *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society, botany* **3**: 65-80.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1861) Notes on Menispermaceae, *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society, botany* **5**: second supplement, 45-52.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1861a) *Flora hongkongensis: a description of the flowering plants and ferns of the island of Hongkong*, London.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1861b) On the species and genera of plants considered with reference to their practical application to systematic botany, *Natural history review, new series* **1**: 133-151.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1862) Notes on Caryophylleae, Portulacaceae and some allied orders, *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society, botany* **6**: 55-77.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1862a) Notes on Malvaceae and Sterculiaceae, *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society, botany* **6**: 97-123.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1862b) On African Annonaceae, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **23**: 463-480.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1863-1878) *Flora australiensis*, vol. 1-7, London.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1864) [Anniversary address, 1862], *Proceedings of the Linnean Society* [**6**]: lxvi-lxxxiii.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1864a) 'Stackhousiaceae', pp. 499-502 in Candolle, A. P, de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 15, part 1, Paris.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1864b) [Anniversary address, 1863], *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London* [**7**]: xi-xxix.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1866) [Anniversary address, 1866], *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London* [**8**]: x- li.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1868) [Anniversary address, 1868], *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London* [**9**]: lviii-c.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1869) [Anniversary address, 1869], *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London* [**10**]: lxx-c.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1871) Revision of the genus Cassia, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **27**: 503-591.

- [Bentham, G.](#) (1875) 'On the recent progress and present state of systematic botany', pp. 27-54 in *Report of the forty-fourth British Association for the Advancement of Science held at Belfast in August 1874*, London.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1877) Notes on the classification, history, and geographical distribution of the Compositae, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **13**: 335-577.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1877) On the distribution of the monocotyledonous orders into primary groups, more especially in reference to the Australian flora, with notes on some points of terminology, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **15**: 490-520.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1880) Notes on Euphorbiaceae, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **17**: 185-267.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1881) Notes on Orchidaceae, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **18**: 288-360.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1882) Notes on Gramineae, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **19**: 14-134.
- [Bentham, G.](#) (1884) On the joint and separate work of the authors of Bentham and Hooker's "Genera Plantarum", *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **20**: 304-308.
- Bentham, G. (1997) (edited by M. Filipiuk) *Autobiography 1800-1834*, Toronto.
- [Bentham, G. and Hooker, J. D.](#) (1862-1883) *Genera plantarum*, vol. 1-3, London.
- [Berg, C.-H.-E.](#), von (1860) *Anleitung zum Verkohlen des Holzes: ein Handbuch für Forstmänner, Hüttenbeamte, Technologen und Cameralisten*, Darmstadt.
- [Berg, O.](#) (1855-1861) Revisio myrtacearum americanae hucusque cognitarum, seu Klotzschii florae americanae aequinoctialis exhibens Myrtaceas, *Linnaea*, **27**: 1-472; **29**: 207-264; **30**: 647-713.
- [Berg, O.](#) (1857-1859) 'Myrtaceae', pp. 1-656 in Martius, C. F. P. (ed.), *Flora brasiliensis ...*, vol. 14, part 1, Munich and Leipzig.
- [Berg, O. F. and Kalisch, D.](#) (1858) ['Berg' is the pseudonym of O. F. Ebersberg] *Berlin, wie es weint und lacht*, Leipzig.
- [Berggren, S.](#) (1875) Musci et hepaticae spetsbergenses, *Handlingar Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens, Ny Följd*, **13**(7): 1-103.
- [Berggren, S.](#) (1875a) Undersökning af Mossfloran vid Disko-Bugten och Auleitsivikfjorden I Grönland, *Handlingar Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Ny Följd*, **13**(8): 1-46.
- [Berggren, S.](#) (1878) Några nya eller ofullständigt kända arter af ny-zeeländska fanerogame *Minnesskrift utgifven af Kongliga fysiografiska sällskapet i Lund, med anledning af dess hundraårsfest den 3 october 1878*, Part 8: 1-33.
- Berggren, S. (1898) *On New Zealand Hepaticae*, Lund.
- [Berkeley, M. J.](#) (1843) On some entomogenous *Sphaeriae*, *London journal of botany*, **2**: 205-211.
- [Berkeley, M. J.](#) (1845) Decades of fungi. Decades III-VII. Australian fungi. *London Journal of Botany* **4**: 42-73.
- [Berkeley, M. J.](#) [as M. J. B.] (1857) Vegetable pathology - no. CLXXIII, *Gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette*, 3 October, pp. 676-677.
- [Berkeley, M. J.](#) (1860) 'Fungi', pp. 241-282 in Hooker, J. D., *Flora Tasmaniae*, vol. 2, London.
- [Berkeley, M. J.](#) (1873) Australian fungi, received principally from Baron F. von Mueller and Dr. R. Schomburgk, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **13**: 155-177.
- [Berkeley, M. J.](#) [as M. J. B.] (1873a) Isaria graminiperda, *Gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette*, 29 November, p. 1596, col. b, footnote.
- [Berkeley, M. J.](#) [as M. J. B.] (1878) Cordyceps menesteridis, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 21 December, p. 791.
- [Berkeley, M. J.](#) (1881) Australian fungi II: received principally from Baron F. von Mueller, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **18**: 383-389.
- [Berkeley, M. J. and Broome, C. E.](#) (1887) List of fungi from Queensland and other parts of Australia; with descriptions of new species. —Part III, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Botany, 2nd series* **2**: 217-224.
- [Berkeley, M. J. and Broome, C. E.](#) (1875) Enumeration of the fungi of Ceylon. —Part II.... *of the Linnean Society of London, Botany* **14**: 29-140.

- [Berkeley, M. J. and Broome, C. E.](#) (1883) List of fungi from Brisbane, Queensland, with descriptions of new species, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, 2nd series: Botany* **2** (3): 53-73, pl. X-XV.
- [Berkeley, M. J. and Cooke, M. C.](#) (1877) The fungi of Brazil, including those collected by J. W. H. Trail, *Journal of the Linnean Society of London, Botany* **15**:363-398
- [Berkeley, M. J. and Curtis, M. A.](#) (1869) Fungi Cubenses (*Hymenomycetes*), *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **10**: 280-341.
- [Berlin, Royal Botanic Garden](#) (1861) Plantarum novarum et minus cognitarum, quae in Horto Regio Botanico Berolinensi coluntur, *Index seminum in horto botanico Berolinensi*, Appendix.
- [Bernhardi, J. J.](#) (1801) Tentamen alterum filices in genera redigendi, *Journal für die Botanik* **2**: 121-136.
- [Berzelius, J. J.](#) (1825) [Translated by F. Wöhler] *Lehrbuch der Chemie*, Dresden,
- Best, B. J. (1986) *George William Francis, first director of the Adelaide Botanic Garden*, Adelaide.
- [Bevan, T. F.](#) (1888) *Mr Theodore F. Bevan's fifth expedition to British New Guinea*, Sydney.
- [Bevan, T. F.](#) (1890) *Toil, travel and discovery in British New Guinea*, London.
- [Bicentennial dictionary of Western Australians, pre-1829-1888](#), vol. 1-4, Nedlands.
- [Bidie, G.](#) (1874) *Report on Neilgherry lorantheaceous parasitical plants destructive to exotic forests and fruit trees*, Madras.
- [Billett, B.](#) (1997) Australia's trophies from the Crimean War, *Sabretache: journal and proceedings of the Military Historical Society of Australia* **38**: 10-19.
- [Biographical register of Members of the Parliament of Western Australia](#), regularly updated.
- [Biographical Database of South African Science](#), regularly updated.
- [Birch, W. D. and Darragh, T. A.](#) (2015) George Henry Frederick Ulrich (1830-1900): pioneer mineralogist and geologist in Victoria, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **127**(1): 17-38.
- [Bischoff, G. W.](#) (1833-1844) *Handbuch der botanischen Terminologie und Systemkunde*, vol. 1-3, Nuremberg.
- [Black, A.](#) (1860) The salmon experiment, *Mercury* (Hobart), 4 October, p. 3.
- [Black, A.](#) (1861) Acclimatising and propagating salmon. (Report on the suitability of certain rhythms of the colony for the purpose of.), *Sydney Morning Herald*, 25 November, p. 2.
- [Black, A.](#) (1861a) Mr Black's salmon report, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 5 December, p. 4.
- [Black, A.](#) (1862) To the council of the Acclimatisation Society of New South Wales, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 11 October, p. 6.
- [Black, A.](#) (1862a) Pisciculture, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 15 December, p. 2.
- [Black, A.](#) (1863) Pisciculture in the Murray and its affluents, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 23 March, p. 3.
- [Black, A.](#) (1864) the Victorian salmon experiment, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 22 September, p. 5.
- Black, J. M. (1922-1929) *Flora of South Australia*, Adelaide.
- [Black, J. M.](#) (1927) Additions to the Flora of South Australia. No. 25, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* **51**: 378-385.
- Black, J. M. (1943-1957) *Flora of South Australia*, 2nd edition, Adelaide.
- Blackie, W. G. (1878) *The imperial gazetteer: a general dictionary of geography, physical, political and descriptive with a supplement bringing geographical information down to the latest dates*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Blasius, W.](#) (1883) Über die letzten Vorkommnisse des Reisen-Alks *Alca impennis* und die in Braunschweig und an anderen Orten befindlichen Exemplare dieser Art, *Jahresbericht des Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Braunschweig* **3**: 89-115.
- [Bleasdale, J. I.](#) (1867) On gems and precious stones found in Victoria, pp. 238-48 in *Intercolonial Exhibition of Australasia, Melbourne 1866-67: official record, Essays, No. 4*, Melbourne.

- [Bleasdale, J. I.](#) (1871) New Industries No. V. (a) Of one or two other ways of preserving grapes for a considerable space of time without drying— (b) Of prunes— (c) Of cork trees, *Leader* (Melbourne), 9 December 1871, pp 7-8.
- [Bleasdale, J. I.](#) (1871a) *New industries*, Melbourne.
- [Bleasdale, J. I.](#) (1871b) New Industries. No. IV—Of some fruits that might be dried with profit in Victoria, *Leader* (Melbourne), 2 December 1871, p. 7.
- [Bleasdale, J. I.](#) (1881) *Catalogue of European vines, with their synonyms and brief descriptions; comp. by Mr. E.B. Heyne, from the ampelographies of Count Odart and Rendu, and the works of Babo, Hogg, and Mackintosh; continued from Portuguese treatises on vines and wine making; also some account of phylloxera-proof vines, and others indigenous to the United States found profitable for wine making*, San Francisco.
- [Bliss, R.](#) (1884) *Classified index to the maps in Petermann's Geographische mittheilungen 1855-1881*, Cambridge, Mass.
- [Blume, C. L.](#) (1825-1826) *Bijdragen tot de flora van Nederlandisch Indië*, Batavia.
- [Blume, C. L.](#) (1827-30) *Enumeratio plantarum Javae et insularum adjacentium: minus cognitarum vel novarum ex herbariis Reinwardtii, Kuhlîi, Hasseltii et Blumii*, Leiden.
- [Blume, C. L.](#) (1835-1848) *Rumphia, sive, Commentationes botanicae imprimis de plantis Indiae Orientales*, vol. 1-4, Leiden.
- [Blume, C. L.](#) (1849-(1857?)) *Museum botanicum Lugduno-Batavum ...*, vol. 1-2, Leiden.
- [Blume, C. L.](#) (1858) *Collection des orchidées les plus remarquables de l'Archipel Indien et du Japon*, Amsterdam.
- [Blume, C. L. and Fischer, J. B.](#) (1828-1851) *Flora javae nec non insularum adjacentum ...*, vol. 1-2, Brussels.
- [Blume, C. L. and Nees von Esenbeck, T. F. L.](#) (1826) *Fungi Javanici, Nova acta physico-medica Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosum* **13**: 9-22.
- Blunt, W. and Stearn, W. T. (1994) *The art of botanical illustration*, revised edn, London.
- [Blytt, A.](#) (1869) *Om vegetationsforholdene ved Sognefjorden*, Christiania.
- [Blytt, A.](#) (1870) *Christiania omegns phanerogamer og Bregner med angivelse af deres udbredelse samt en indledning om vegetationens afhaengighed af underlaget*, Christiania.
- [Blytt, M. N. and Blytt, A. G.](#) (1861-76) *Norges flora, eller beskrivelser af de I Norge vildtvoksende karplanter ...*, Christiania.
- [Board of Park Commissioners of San Francisco](#) (1895) *Twenty-fourth annual report*, Sacramento.
- [Bocquillon, H. T.](#) (1861-1863) *Revue du groupe des Verbénacées*, Paris.
- Boeckeler, J. O. (1868-1877) *Die Cyperaceen des königlichen Herbariums zu Berlin*, vol. 1-2, Berlin.
- [Bois, D.](#) (1911) Édouard André, *Revue horticole* **83**:495-492.
- [Boissier, P. E.](#) (1862) 'Euphorbiaceae, subordo I: Euphorbiae', pp. 3-188 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...* vol. 15, part 2, Paris.
- [Boissier, P. E.](#) (1866) *Icones euphorbiarum, ou, Figures de cent vingt-deux espèces du genre Euphorbia*, Paris.
- [Boissier, P. E.](#) (1867-1868) *Flora orientalis sive enumeratio plantarum in oriente a graecia ad indiae fines hucusque observatarum*, vol. 1-5, Basle and Geneva.
- [Bojer, W.](#) (1837) *Hortus mauritanus, ou énumération des plantes, exotiques et indigènes, qui croissent à l'île Maurice*, Maurice.
- [Bonney, T. G.](#) (1919) *Annals of the Philosophical Club of the Royal Society written from its minute books*, London.
- [Bonnier, G. and Layens, G. de \(1887?\)](#) *Nouvelle flore du Nord de la France et de la Belgique pour la détermination facile des plantes sans mots techniques...* Paris.
- [Bonpland, A. J. A.](#) (1812-1813) *Description des plantes rares cultivées à Malmaison et à Navarre*, Paris.
- [Boott, F.](#) (1858-1867) *Illustrations of the genus Carex*, vol. 1-4, London.

- [Borchgrevink, C. E.](#) (1895) The 'Antarctic's' voyage to the Antarctic, *Geographical journal* **5**: 583-589
- [Borchgrevink, C. E.](#) (1896) 'The voyage of the 'Antarctic' to Victoria Land', pp. 169-175 in Scott Keltie, J. and Mill, H. R. (eds), *Report of the Sixth International Geographical Congress, London, 1895*, London.
- [Borchgrevink, C. E.](#) (1901) *First on the Antarctic continent: being an account of the British Antarctic expedition, 1898-1900*, London.
- [Bornet, E.](#) (1864) Recherches sur le *Phucagrostis major* Cavol., *Annales des sciences naturelles, botanique* 5th series, **1**: 5-51, 11 plates.
- [Bornet, E.](#) (1873) Recherches sur les gonidies des lichens, *Annales des sciences naturelles, botanique*, 5th series **17**: 45-110.
- [Bosch y Julia, M.](#) (1863) *Memoria sobre la parte forestal de la Exposicion de Lóndres de 1862*, Madrid.
- Botting, D. (1973) *Humboldt and the cosmos*, New York.
- [Bourienne, L. A. F.](#) de (1891) (edited by R. W. Phipps] *Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte*, vol. 1-4, New York.
- [Bove, G.](#) (1884) Note di un viaggio nell'alto Paraná, *Bollettino della Società geografica italiana* **9**: 825-880, 934-1003.
- [Bower, F. O. and Vines, S. H.](#) (1885-1887) *A course of practical instruction in botany*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Bowerbank, J. S.](#) (1840) *A history of the fossil fruit and seeds of the London clay*, London.
- [Brackenridge, W. D.](#) (1854-1855) *United States Exploring Expedition...1838 ... 1842. (vol. 16), Botany: Cryptogamia: Filices, including Lycopodiaceae and Hydropterides*, Philadelphia.
- Braddon, R. *Thomas Baines and the North Australian Expedition*, Sydney, 1986.
- [Bradshaw, J.](#) (1892) Notes on a recent trip to Prince Regent's River, *Transactions of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Victorian Branch)* **9**: 90-102.
- [Bradshaw, J.](#) (1892a) The future of north Australia, *Transactions of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Victorian Branch)* **9**: 107-114.
- [Brady, C.](#) (1868) *The ailant silkworm: observations on its habit, management, food, and value*, Sydney.
- [Brandis, D.](#) (1874) The forest flora of north-west and central India : a handbook of the indigenous trees and shrubs of those countries commenced by the late J. Lindsay Stewart ... vols 1-2, London.
- [Brandis, D.](#) (1886) The ringal of North-western Himalaya, *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **19**: 109-112.
- [Braun, A.](#) (1843) Charae Preissianae, *Linnaea* **17**: 113-119.
- [Braun, A.](#) (1852) Plantae muellerianae: Isoeteae Rich, *Linnaea* **25**: 722.
- [Braun, A.](#) (1852a) Plantae muellerianae: Characeae *Linnaea* **25**: 704-709.
- [Braun, A.](#) (1852b) Plantae Muellerianae: Marsiliaceae *Linnaea* **25**: 721-722.
- [Braun, A.](#) (1869) Über die australischen Arten der Gattung *Isoëtes*, *Monatsberichte der Königlich-Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, aus dem Jahre 1868*: 523-545.
- [Braun, A.](#) (1871) Untersuchungen über die Gattungen Marsilia und Pilularia, *Monatsberichte der Königlich-Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, aus dem Jahre 1870* :653-754.
- [Braun, A.](#) (1876) 'Characeen', pp. 353-411 in Cohn, F. (ed.), *Kryptogamen-Flora von Schlesien*, vol. 1, Breslau.
- [Braun, A.](#) (1882) (edited by O. Nordstedt] *Fragmente einer Monographie der Characeen*, Berlin, 1882.
- [Brewer, W. H., Watson, S. and Gray, A.](#) (1876-80) *Geological survey of California: Botany*, vol. 1-2, Cambridge, Mass.
- [Brewer, W. H.](#) (1905) Biographical memoir of Sereno Watson, 1820-1892, *National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs* **5**: 267-290.
- [Britten, J.](#) (1886) On the nomenclature of some Proteaceae, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **24**: 296-300.
- [Britten, J.](#) (1907) Bibliographical notes: XLII. — Robert Brown's 'Prodromus', *Journal of Botany, British and foreign*, **45**: 246-248.
- [Briquet, J-I.](#) (1891-1895) *Les Labiées des Alpes maritimes...* vol. 1-3, Geneva.

- [Briquet, J.-I.](#) (1919) Casimir de Candolle, *Verhandlungen der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft*, (Nekrologe und Biographien) **100**: 40-53.
- Brock, J. (1988) *Top end native plants*, Winnellie, NT.
- [Brockhaus, F. A.](#) (1866) *Conversations-Lexikon, neunte Band, Konradin bis Mauer*, Leipzig.
- [Brockmüller, H.](#) (1883) *Todea barbara* (L.) Moore im Grünhausgarten zu Schwerin, *Archiv des Vereins der Freunde de Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg* **36**: 37-48.
- [Bröder, C. G.](#) (1836) *Kleine lateinische Grammatik mit leichten Lectionen für Anfänger*, 2nd edn, Leipzig.
- [Brongniart, A. T.](#) (1828) *Prodrome d'une histoire des vegetaux fossiles*, Paris.
- [Brongniart, A. T.](#) (1843) *Énumération des genres de plantes cultivés au Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris suivant l'ordre établi dans l'Ecole de botanique en 1843*, Paris.
- [Brongniart, A. T.](#) (1868) *Rapport sur les progrès de la botanique phytographique*, Paris.
- [Brongniart, A. T. and Gris, A.](#) (1863) Note sur deux genres nouveaux des Myrtacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **10**: 369-374.
- [Brongniart, A. T. and Gris, A.](#) (1863a) Note sur quelques Protéacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **10**: 226-229.
- [Brongniart, A. T. and Gris, A.](#) (1865) Description de quelques nouvelles espèces de la Nouvelle-Calédonie, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **12**: 299-302.
- [Brongniart, A. T. and Gris, A.](#) (1865a) Observations sur les Myrtacées sarcocarpées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie, et sur le nouveau genre *Pilocalyx*, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **12**: 174-187.
- [Brongniart, A. T. and Gris, A.](#) (1870-1871) Observations sur diverses plantes nouvelles ou peu connues de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Supplément aux conifères, *Annales des sciences naturelles, botanique*, 5th series **13**: 340-404.
- [Brooks, J. P.](#) (1888) [as S. Brooke] Ein Ausflug in die westaustralische Wüste, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt* **34**: 26-28.
- [Brooks, J. P.](#) (1895) [as 'Brooke'] 'Natural features of Israelite Bay', pp. 561-569 in Shirley, J. (ed.) *Report of the sixth meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science*, Sydney.
- [Broom, R.](#) (1894) Analysis of 100 consecutive cranial presentations, *Australasian medical gazette* **13**: 260-261.
- [Broun, T.](#) (1887) New Species of coleoptera, *Transactions and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand* **19**: 604-605.
- [Broun, T.](#) (1880-93) *Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera*. Wellington.
- Brown-May, A. and Maroske, S. (1994) Breaking into the quietude: re-reading the personal life of Ferdinand von Mueller, *Public history review* **3**: 36-63.
- [Brown-May, A. and May, T. W.](#) (1997) 'A mingled yarn': Henry Edwards, thespian and naturalist, in the Austral land of plenty, 1853-1866, *Historical Records of Australian Science* **11**: 407-418.
- [Brown-May, A. and Swain, S.](#) (2005) *The encyclopedia of Melbourne*, Port Melbourne.
- [Brown, G.](#) (1877) Notes on the Duke of York group, New Britain, and New Ireland, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* **47**: 137-150.
- [Brown, G.](#) (1908) *George Brown D.D., pioneer missionary and explorer; an autobiography*, London.
- Brown, G. and Danks, B. (1883) *A buk na wetiri u ra Lotu ma ra buk na niluluk*, Emerald Hill, Melbourne.
- Brown, G., Danks, B. and Rooney, I. (1882) *A dictionary of the Duke of York Island language, New Britain Group*, Sydney.
- [Brown, J. C.](#) (1877) *The schools of forestry in Europe: a plea for the creation of a school of forestry in connection with the arboretum at Edinburgh*, Edinburgh.
- [Brown, J. E.](#) (1881) *A practical treatise on tree culture in South Australia*, Adelaide.
- [Brown, J. E.](#) (1883-1890) *The forest flora of South Australia*, Adelaide.
- [Brown, J. W.](#) (1887) *Report of Flinders' Island, Tasmania*. Tasmania, Parliamentary paper, No. 62, Hobart.

- [Brown, R.](#) (1810) *Prodromus florae novae hollandiae* ..., London.
- [Brown, R.](#) (1810a) On the Proteaceae of Jussieu, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **10**: 15-226.
- [Brown, R.](#) (1814) 'General remarks, geographical and systematical, on the botany of Terra Australis', pp. 533-594 in Flinders, M. (ed.), *A voyage to Terra Australis; undertaken for the purpose of completing the discovery of that vast country and prosecuted in the years 1801, 1802 and 1803* ..., vol. 2, London.
- [Brown, R.](#) (1817) Some observations on the natural family of plants called Compositae, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **12**: 76-142.
- [Brown, R.](#) (1818) 'Observations, systematical and geographical, on Professor Christian Smith's collection of plants from the vicinity of the River Congo', pp. 420-485 in Tuckey, J. H. (ed.), *Narrative of an expedition to explore the River Zaire, usually called the Congo, in South Africa in 1818* ..., London.
- [Brown, R.](#) (1825-1834) [Translated and annotated by C. G. Nees von Esenbeck], *Robert Brown's vermischte botanische Schriften*, vol. 1-5, Leipzig.
- [Brown, R.](#) (1826) 'Observations on the structure and affinities of the more remarkable plants collected by ...', pp. 208-246 in Denham, D. and Clapperton, H. (eds), *Narrative of travels and discoveries in northern and central Africa*, London.
- [Brown, R.](#) (1830) *Supplementum primum Prodromi florae Novae Hollandiae*, London.
- [Brown, R.](#) (1831) General view of the botany of the vicinity of Swan River, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London* **1**: 17-21.
- [Brown, R.](#) (1845) Description of the female flower and fruit of *Rafflesia Arnoldi*, with remarks on its affinities; ... *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **19** (3): 221-247. [issued 6 November 1844]
- [Brown, R.](#) (1849) 'Botanical appendix', pp. 66-92 in Sturt, C. (ed.) *Narrative of an expedition into central Australia* ..., vol. 2, Appendix, London.
- [Brown, R.](#) (1866-68) [compiled with notes by J. J. Bennett] *The miscellaneous botanical works of Robert Brown*, vol. 1-2, London.
- Brown, R. (2001) [Compiled with notes by T. G. Vallance, D. T. Moore, & E. W. Groves] *Nature's investigator: the diary of Robert Brown in Australia, 1801-1805*, Canberra.
- [Brown, Robert](#) (1874) *Manual of botany*, Edinburgh.
- Brown, Robin (1986) *Milestones in Australian history*, Sydney.
- [Browne, J.](#) (1983) *The secular ark*, New Haven and London.
- [Browne, P.](#) (1756) *The civil and natural history of Jamaica*, London.
- Brownhill, W. R. (1955) *The history of Geelong and Corio Bay*, Melbourne.
- [Brunel, A.](#) (1872) *Observations cliniques sur l'eucalyptus globulus (Tasmanian blue gum)*, Paris
- [Bruch, P., Schimper, W. P. and GümbeL W. T. von](#) (1836-1855) vol. 1-6, *Bryologia Europaea, seu, Genera muscorum Europaeorum monographice illustrata*. Stuttgart.
- [Bruck, L.](#) (1886) *Australasian medical directory and handbook*, ..., Sydney.
- [Brummitt, R. K.](#) (2007) Report of the nomenclature committee for vascular plants, *Taxon* **58**: 590-594.
- [Brunfels, O.](#) (1532-1536) *Herbarium vivae eicones ad naturae imitationem* ..., Strasbourg.
- [Brunner von Wattenwyl, C.](#) (1888) Monographie der Stenopelmatiden und Gryllacriden, *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **38**: 247-394.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1869) Notes on the botany of Mount Egmont and neighbourhood, New Zealand, February, 1867, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **10**: 57-62.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1869a) Notes on the botany of the province of Marlborough, made during a visit there in the months of November, December, and January, 1866-67, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **10**: 63-68.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1870) On some new species of New Zealand plants, *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* **2**: 88-89.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1871) On some new species and varieties of New Zealand plants, *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* **3**: 208-212.

- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1875) On the Flowering Plants and Ferns of the Chatham Islands, *Transactions of the New Zealand Institute* **7**: 333-341.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1880) *Manual of the indigenous grasses of New Zealand*, Wellington.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1880a) Notes on New Zealand plants, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **12**: 380-382.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1882) On some plants new to New Zealand, and description of a new species, *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **14**: 356-357.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1882a) On the alpine flora of New Zealand. *Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **14**: 342-356.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1883) Additions to the flora of New Zealand, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **15**: 339-340.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1886) On *Cyttaria Purdiei* Buch, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **18**: 317.
- [Buchanan, J.](#) (1887) On some New Native Plants, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **19**: 213-216.
- [Buchenau, F. G. P.](#) (1868) Index Criticus Juncaginacearum hucusque descriptarum, *Abhandlungen herausgegeben vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereine zu Bremen* **1**: 213-224.
- [Buchenau, F. G. P.](#) (1871) Index criticus Butomacearum Alismacearumque hucusque descriptarum, *Abhandlungen des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereine zu Bremen* **2**: 1-49.
- [Buchenau, F. G. P.](#) (1880) Die Verbreitung der Juncaceen über die Erde, *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* **1**: 104-141.
- [Buchenau, F. G. P.](#) (1880a) Kritische Zusammenstellung der bis jetzt bekannten Juncaceen aus Süd-Amerika, *Abhandlungen herausgegeben vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen* **6**: 353-431.
- [Buchenau, F. G. P.](#) (1890) Monographia Juncacearum, *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* **12**: 1-495. (see also 'Nachträge', p. 622.)
- [Bude, G., Toussain, J. and Constantin, R.](#) (1562), *Lexicon sive dictionarium graeco-latinum*, vol. 1-2, Geneva.
- [Bull, H. J.](#) (1896) *The cruise of the "Antarctic" to the south Polar regions*, London
- [Bunce, D.](#) (1857) *Australasiatic reminiscences of twenty-three years wanderings in Tasmania and Australia: including travels with Dr. Leichhardt in North or Tropical Australia*, Melbourne.
- [Bunce, D.](#) (1859) *Language of the Aborigines of the colony of Victoria...*, Geelong.
- [Bureau, L. E.](#) (1869) Morées et Artocarpées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie, *Annales des sciences naturelles. Botanique*, 5th series **11**: 364-382.
- [Bureau, L. E.](#) (1872) Morées et Artocarpées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie Suite (1), *Annales des sciences naturelles. Botanique*, 5th series **14**: 246-278.
- [Bureau, L. E.](#) (1873) 'Artocarpaceae', pp. 280-288 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 17, Paris. 1873.
- [Bureau, L. E.](#) (1890) Notice biographique sur le Dr Ernest Cosson, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **37**: lxxv-lxxix.
- Burkhardt, F. *et al.* (1985 -) *The correspondence of Charles Darwin*, vol. 1- .Cambridge.
- [Burkill, I. H.](#) (1898) On a collection of plants from New Britain (Neu Pommern), *Proceedings of the Cambridge Philosophical Society* **9**: 90-97.
- Butcher, B. W. (1988) 'Gorilla warfare in Melbourne: Halford, Huxley and "Man's place in nature"' pp. 153-169 in Home, R. W. (ed.) *Australian science in the making*, Melbourne.
- Butler and Brooke (1866) *Butler & Brooke's National directory of Victoria for 1866-67 : including a correct and complete map of the colony, and the Victorian yearly advertiser*, Melbourne.
- Buttrose, C. (1982) *Playing for Australia*, Sydney.

C

- [Calcutta International Exhibition](#) (1885) *Official report of the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883- 84*. vol. 1-2, Calcutta.
- [Calcutta International Exhibition Commissioners](#) (1884) *Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84 : report of the Royal Commission for Victoria, at the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84*, Victoria, Parliamentary paper no. 50, Melbourne.
- [Cadell, F.](#) (1867) *Northern Territory exploration, 1867: report of explorations of Northern Territory undertaken from May 2nd to August 24th, 1867*, South Australia, Parliament, paper 178 of 1867.
- [Caldwell, W. H.](#) (1884) On the development of the Monotremes and Ceratodus, *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **18**: 117-122.
- [Caldwell, W. H.](#) (1887) The embryology of Monotremata and Marsupialia —Part 1, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* ser. B, **178**: 463-486.
- [Cambessedes, J.](#) (1829) Memoir sur la famille de Sapindacées, *Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle* **18**: 1-50.
- [Campbell, A. J.](#) (1888) Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria. Expedition to King Island, 1887. Official Report, *Victorian naturalist* **4**: 129-164. [Includes appendices by other authors.]
- [Campbell, A. J.](#) (1891) Notes on West Australian oology, with descriptions of new eggs, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* new series **3**: 1-7.
- Campbell, C. H. (1968) *Medical Journal of Australia* **2**: 1-8.
- [Campbell, F. A.](#) (1873?) *A year in the New Hebrides*, Geelong.
- [Campbell Walker, I](#) (1877) State forestry: its aim and object, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **9**: 187-203.
- [Campbell, W. S.](#) (1935) Recollections of "The Baron", *Victorian naturalist* **52**: 79-82.
- (1844) 'Apocynaceae', pp. 317-489 in Candolle, A. P, de, *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 8, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1847) 'Myoporaceae', pp. 701-716 in Candolle, A. P, de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 11, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1852) Plantae quaedam itinerantium sub numeris communicatae ex speciminibus authenticis aut certissimis herbarii Candolleani determinatae, adjunctis passim notationibus et descriptionibus, *Linnaea* **25**: 570-579.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1855) *Géographie botanique raisonnée*, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1862) Note sur un nouveau caractère observé dans les fruit des chênes et sur la meilleure division a adopter pour le genre Quercus, *Annales des science naturelles, quatrième serie, botanique* **18**: 49-58.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1864) 'Cupuliferae', pp. 1-123 in Candolle, A. P, de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 16, part 2, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1867) *Lois de la nomenclature botanique adoptées par the Congrès International de Botanique, tenu en août 1867*, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1868) 'Cycadaceae' pp. 522-547 in Candolle, A. P, de (ed.) *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 16, part 2, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1878) 'Smilaceae', pp. 1-217 in Candolle, A. L. P. P, de, & Candolle, A. C. P de (eds) *Monographiae phanerogamarum prodromi nunc continuatio, nunc revisio*, vol. 1, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1880) *La phytographie: ou l'art de décrire les végétaux considérés sous différents points de vue*, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1882) *Origine des plantes cultivées*, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1882a) Darwin considéré au point de vue des causes de son succès et de l'importance de ses travaux, *Archives des sciences physiques et naturelles* (Geneva), 3rd series **7**: 481-495.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1883) *Nouvelles remarques sur la nomenclature botanique: supplément au commentaire du même auteur qui accompagnait le texte des lois*, Geneva.

- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de](#) (1884) Hérité de la couleur des yeux dans l'espèce Humain, *Archives des sciences physiques et naturelles* (Geneva), 3rd series **12**: 97-119.
- [Candolle, A. \[L. P. P.\] de, & Candolle, A. C. P. de](#) (eds) (1878-1896) *Monographiae phanerogamarum prodromi nunc continuatio, nunc revisio*, vol. 1-9, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1798-1837) *Plantarum historia succulentarum: histoire des plantes grasses*, vol. 1-3, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1813) *Théorie élémentaire de la botanique ...*, Paris, 1813.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1818-1821) *Regni vegetabilis systema naturale ...*, vol. 1-2, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1819) *Théorie élémentaire de la botanique ...*, 2nd edn, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1823-1873) [i.e. 1824-1873] *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 1-17, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1825) *Mémoires sur la famille des légumineuses*. Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1827) *Organographie végétale, ou, Description raisonnée des organes des plantes ...* Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1828) 'Myrtaceae', pp. 207-296 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 3, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1828-1838) *Collection de mémoires pour servir à l'histoire du règne végétal, et plus spécialement pour servir de complément à quelques parties du Prodromus regni vegetabilis*, Mem 1-10. Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1830) 'Umbelliferae', pp. 55-250 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 4, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1830a) 'Caprifoliaceae', pp. 321-340 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 4, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1836) 'Compositae', pp. 4-706 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 5, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1837) 'Continuato compositarum senicionidearum', pp. 1-678 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 6, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1838) 'Continuato compositarum', pp. 1-330 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 7, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1838a) 'Stylidiaceae' pp. 331-338 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 7, Paris.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1842) Mémoire sur la famille des myrtacées, *Memoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève* **9**: 301-361.
- [Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1845) 'Bignoniaceae', pp. 142-248, 363-564, in Candolle, A. P., de, *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis*, vol. 9, Paris.
- [Candolle, C. \[i.e. A. C. P.\] de](#) (1869) 'Piperaceae', pp. 235⁶⁵-471 in Candolle, A. P., de, *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 16, Part 1, Paris.
- [Candolle, C. \[i.e. A. C. P.\] de](#) (1873) Piperaceae novae, *Linnaea* **37**: 303-390.
- [Candolle, C. \[i.e. A. C. P.\] de](#) (1878) 'Méliacées', pp. 399-752 in Candolle, A. [L. P. P.] de, & Candolle, A. C. P. de (eds) *Monographiae phanerogamarum prodromi nunc continuatio, nunc revisio*, vol. 1, Paris.
- [Candolle, C. \[i.e. A. C. P.\] de](#) (1881) Nouvelles recherches sur les Pipéracées, *Memoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève* **27**: 305-318, pl. 1-15.
- [Carlotti, R](#) (1869) *Étude sur l'action thérapeutique et la composition élémentaire de l'écorce et de la feuille de l'eucalyptus globulus*, Ajaccio.
- [Carrière, É-A](#) (1855) *Traité général des conifères*. Paris.
- Carrington, B. and Pearson, W. H. (1878-1890) *Hepaticae britannicae exsiccatae*, Manchester
- [Carron, W.](#) (1849) *Narrative of an expedition undertaken under the direction of the late Mr Assistant Surveyor E. B. Kennedy*, Sydney.
- [Caruel, T.](#) (1881) Pensieri sulla tassonomia botanica, *Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei, Memorie della Classe di scienze fisiche, matematiche e naturali*, 3rd series **10**: 161-251.

- [Caspary, R.](#) (1878) 'Nymphaeaceae' pp. 129-184 in Martius, C. P. von (ed.), *Flora brasiliensis*, vol. 4, part 2, Munich & Leipzig.
- [Castelnau, F. de](#) (1868) Notes on Australian Coleoptera, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **8**: 30-38.
- [Castelnau, F. de](#) (1872) Contribution to the ichthyology of Australia, parts i, ii, *Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria* **1**: 29-257.
- [Castelnau, F. de](#) (1873) Contribution to the ichthyology of Australia, parts iii-ix, *Proceedings of the Zoological and Acclimatisation Society of Victoria* **2**: 37-158.
- [Castracane degli Antelminelli, F.](#) (1886) *Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76 under the command of Captain George S. Nares ... Botany*, vol. 2. London.
- [Catholic encyclopedia](#). See Herbermann, C. G. (1913).
- [Catlow, M. E.](#) [as E. M. C.] (1855) (edited C. Daubeny) *Popular geography of plants*, London.
- [Catto, C.](#) (2018) Newburgh House, *Foveran Community Newsletter* (Scotland), issue 149 (April).
- Cavanagh, T. (1988) The Victorian Government Printer and early scientific publishing in Victoria: Ferdinand von Mueller, The Royal Society and R. Brough Smyth, *Riverina library review* **5**: 263-276.
- [Cavanilles, A. J.](#) (1787) *Tertia dissertatio botanica*, Paris.
- [Cavanilles, A. J.](#) (1791-1801) *Icones et descriptiones plantarum ...*, vol. 1-6, Madrid.
- [Cavanilles, A. J.](#) (1800) Descripcion del genero Bonplandia y de otras plantas, *Anales de historia natural* **2**: 131-142.
- [C. D. W.](#) (1973) Souvenir booklet on the unveiling of a plaque on the house in Ramsgate in which died Dr. John Collis Browne (1819-1884), Ramsgate?
- [Celsius, O.](#) (1745-1747) *Hierobotanicon, sive de plantis sacrae scripturae, dissertationes breves*, Amsterdam.
- [Centennial International Exhibition, Melbourne 1888-9.](#) (1888) *Official catalogue of exhibits ...* vol. 1-2, Melbourne.
- [Cesati, V.](#) (1877) Prospetto delle Felci raccolte dal Sign. O. Beccari nella Polinesia, durante il suo secondo viaggio d'esplorazione in quei mari, *Rendiconto dell'Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche (sezione della Società reale di Napoli)* **16**: 23-31
- [Chalmers, J. and Gill, W. W.](#) (1885) *Work and adventures in New Guinea, 1877 to 1885*, London.
- [Chambers's encyclopaedia.](#) (1868) *A dictionary of universal knowledge for the people*, vol. 1-10, London & Edinburgh.
- [Chapman, A. E.](#) (1860) *Flora of the southern United States: containing abridged descriptions of the flowering plants and ferns of Tennessee, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Florida: arranged according to the natural system: the ferns by Daniel C. Eaton*, New York.
- Charsley, F. A. (1867) *The wildflowers around Melbourne*, London.
- [Chatterjee, D.](#) (1917) *A short sketch of Rajah Rajendro Mullick Bahadur and his family*, Calcutta.
- Chikhachev, P. A.; see Tchihatcheff, P. A. de.
- [Chittenden, R. H.](#) (1927) Biographical memoir of William Henry Brewer 1828-1910, *Biographical Memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* **12**: 289-323.
- [Chodat, R.](#) (1914) William Barbey-Boissier, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de Genève* 2nd series, **6**: 220-240.
- [Choisy, J. D.](#) (1845) 'Convolvulaceae', in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 9, pp. 323-462.
- [Christ, H.](#) (1893) Notice biographique sur Alphonse de Candolle, *Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier* **1**: 203-234.
- [Churchill, D. M., Muir, T. B. and Sinkora, D. M.](#) (1978) The published works of Ferdinand J. H. Mueller (1825-1896), *Muelleria* **4**: 1-120.
- [Churchill, D. M., Muir, T. B. and Sinkora, D. M.](#) (1984) The published works of Ferdinand J. H. Mueller (1825-1896): supplement, *Muelleria* **5**: 229-248.
- Clark, C. (2006) *Iron kingdom: the rise and downfall of Prussia, 1600-1947*, London.

- [Clarke, B.](#) (1866) *A new arrangement of phanerogamous plants: with especial reference to relative position, including their relations with the cryptogamous*. London.
- [Clarke, C. B.](#) (1874) *Commelynaceae et Cyrtandraceae bengalenses: paucis aliis ex terris adjacentibus additis*, Calcutta.
- [Clarke, C. B.](#) (1880) On two kinds of dimorphism in the Rubiaceae, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **17**: 159-162.
- [Clarke, C. B.](#) (1880a) Note on *Gardenia turgida*, Roxb., *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **17**: 310-312.
- [Clarke, C. B.](#) (1881) A revision of the Indian species of *Leea*, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **19**: 100-106, 135-142, 163-167.
- [Clarke, C. B.](#) (1883) 'Cyrtandreae', pp. 1-303 in Candolle, A. [L. P. P.] de and Candolle, A.C.P. de (eds), *Monographiae phanerogamarum ...*, vol. 5, Paris.
- [Clarke, C. B.](#) (1885) 'Lentibulariaceae', pp. 328-336 in Hooker, J. D. (ed.), *Flora of British India*, vol. 4, London.
- [Clarke, C. B.](#) (1894) 'Cyperaceae', pp. 585-748 in Hooker, J. D. (ed.), *Flora of British India*, vol. 6, London.
- Clarke, P. (1990) *Pioneer writer: the life of Louisa Atkinson, novelist, journalist, naturalist*, Sydney.
- [Clarke, W. B.](#) (1853) 'From the Rev. W. B. Clarke to the Honourable the Colonial Secretary, on the gold localities south-west of Cooma' pp. 33-37 in *Further papers relative to the recent discovery of gold in Australia. (In continuation of papers presented to Parliament June 14, 1852.)*, Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty, February 28, 1853, London.
- [Clarke, W. B.](#) (1861) A Communication from the Reverend W. B. Clarke, of Sydney, to His Excellency Sir Henry Barkly, K.C.B., &c., &c. President of the Royal Society of Victoria, on Professor McCoy's 'New Taeniopteris' from the Coal-bearing Rocks of the Cape Paterson District in particular, and on the Evidence bearing on the Question of the Age of Australian Coal Beds in general, *Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria* **5**: 89-95.
- [Clarke, W. B.](#) (1873) Anniversary address, *Transactions of the Royal Society of New South Wales for the year 1872* [6]: 1-38.
- [Clarke, W. B.](#) (1874) Anniversary address, *Transactions of the Royal Society of New South Wales for the year 1873* [7]: 1-39.
- [Clarke, W. B.](#) (1876a) Anniversary address, *Transactions of the Royal Society of New South Wales for the year 1875* [9]: 1-56.
- [Clarke, W. B.](#) (1876) Effects of forest vegetation on climate, *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **10**: 179-228.
- [Clarke, W. B.](#) (1878) *Remarks on the sedimentary formations of New South Wales ...*, 4 edn, Sydney.
- [Clements, G.](#) (1998) Colonial science: F. M. Bailey and the proposed supplement to *Flora australiensis*, *Historical records of Australian science* **12**: 149-162.
- [Clements, G.](#) (1999) 'Science and colonial culture: scientific interests and institutions in Brisbane 1859-1900', PhD Thesis, Griffith University.
- Clune, F. (1937) *Dig: a drama of Central Australia*, Sydney.
- [Coates, X, Osborne, J. W. and Ashley, E.](#) (1862) *Victorian Exhibition, 1861: report on class III, indigenous vegetable products*, Melbourne.
- [Cogniaux, C. A.](#) (1881) 'Cucurbitacées', pp. 325-994 in Candolle, A. [L. P. P.] de, & Candolle, A. C. P. de (eds), *Monographie phanerogamarum, prodromi nunc continuato, nunc revisio*, vol. 3, Paris.
- [Cogniaux, C. A.](#) (1887) Descriptions de quelques Cucurbitacées nouvelles, *Bulletins de l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique*, 3rd series **14**: 346-364.
- [Cogniaux, C. A.](#) (1891) 'Melastomataceae', pp. 1-1256 in Candolle, A. [L. P. P.] de, & Candolle, A. C. P. de (eds), *Monographie phanerogamarum, prodromi nunc continuato, nunc revisio*, vol. 7, Paris.
- Cohn, H. M. (1990) 'Some foundations of science in Victoria in the decade after separation', MA Thesis, University of Melbourne.

- [Cohn, H. M.](#) (2005) Watch Dog over the Herbarium: Alfred Ewart, Victorian Government Botanist 1906-1921, *Historical Records of Australian Science* **16**: 139-167.
- [Cohn, H. M. and Maroske, S.](#) (1996) Relief from duties of minor importance: the removal of Baron von Mueller from the directorship of the Melbourne Botanic Gardens, *Victorian historical Journal* **67**: 103-127.
- [Cole, H.](#) (1875) *A special report on the annual international exhibitions of the years 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1874*. London.
- [Colonial and Indian Exhibition](#) (1886) *Catalogue of exhibits in the Victorian Court*, Melbourne.
- [Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques](#), France (continually updated).
- [Congrès international des sciences géographiques](#) (1890) *IVe Congrès international des sciences géographiques tenu à Paris en 1889: Compte rendu*. vols 1-2. Paris.
- [Cornu, M.](#) (1879), *Notice sur les travaux scientifiques*, Paris.
- [Cook, J.](#) (1893) [edited by W. J. L. Wharton] *Captain Cook's Journal during his first voyage round the world made in H.M. Bark "Endeavour" 1768-71*, London.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1879) Enumeration of Polyporus, *Transactions and proceedings of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* **13**: 131-159.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1881) 'Fungi Australiani, impremis e collectionibus a Reverendo J. M. Berkeley pervisis', pp. 75-104 in Mueller, F. von (ed.), *Supplementum ad volumen undecimum fragmentorum phytographiae Australiae*, Melbourne.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1881-1883) Australian fungi, *Grevillea* **9**, 142-149; **10**, 60-64, 93-104, 131-136; **11**, 28-34, 57-65, 97-104, 145-150, **12**, 8-21.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1881-1891) *Illustrations of British fungi (Hymenomycetes)*, vol. 1-8. London.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1884) Synopsis Pyrenomycetum, *Grevillea* **12**: 102-113.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1883) *Fungi Australiani. Supplementum ad Fragmentorum Phytographiae Australiae pro auctoritate Baron Ferdinandus de Mueller, K.C.M.G.*, Melbourne.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1885) Praecursores ad monographia polyporum, *Grevillea* **13**: 80-87, 114-119.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1885a) Some exotic fungi, *Grevillea* **14**: 11-14; 89-90, 129-130.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1885-1886) Praecursores ad monographia polyporum, *Grevillea* **14**: 17-21, 77-87, 109-115.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1886-1891) *Synopsis Pyrenomycetum*, ... vol. 1-2, London.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1886-1887) Praecursores ad monographia polyporum, *Grevillea* **15**: 19-27, 50-60.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1887-1894) Some Australian fungi, *Grevillea* **15**: 93-95, 97-105; **16**: 4-6, 30-35, 72-76, 113-114; **17**: 7-8, 55-56, 69-73, 81; **18**: 1-8, 25-26, 49, 80-81; **19**: 5, 44-47, 60-63, 81-83, 89-92; **20**: 4-7, 35-36, 65; **21**: 35-39; **22**: 36-38, 68. [Titles vary: New Australian fungi, Brisbane fungi]
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1891) Synopsis Pyrenomycetum, *Grevillea* **19**: 50-51.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1892) *Handbook of Australian fungi*, London.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1892a) Australian fungi: supplement to the Handbook, *Grevillea* **21**: pp. 35-39.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1892b) *Vegetable wasps and plant worms: a popular history of entomogenous fungi, or fungi parasitic upon insects*, London.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1892c) A mystery solved, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 29 October, p. 526.
- Cooke, M. C. (1892d) Additional fungi descriptions, *Grevillea* **20**: 106-107.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1893) Australian fungi, *Grevillea* **22**: 36-38.
- [Cooke, M. C.](#) (1894) Red poison fruits, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 22 December, p. 750.
- Cooke, M. C., and Ellis, J. B. (1881) New Jersey fungi, *Grevillea* **9**: 103.
- [Cooper, E.](#) (1876) *Forest culture and Eucalyptus trees*, "edition 1", San Francisco.
- [Cooper, E.](#) (1876a) *Forest culture and Eucalyptus trees*, "edition 2", San Francisco.
- [Cooper, E.](#) (1882) *A treatise on olive culture*, San Francisco.

- [Cooper, J. F.](#) (1826) *The last of the Mohicans, a narrative of 1757*, vol. 1-2, Philadelphia.
- [Corda, A. C. I.](#) (1837-1854) *Icones fungorum hucusque cognitorum*. vol. 1-6, Prague.
- [Cordus, V., Dioscoride, Aretius, B. and Gesner, C.](#) (1561) *In hoc volumine continentur Valerii Cordi ...*, Strasbourg.
- [Cossins, G.](#) (ed.) *Eminent Queensland engineers*, vol. 2, Brisbane
- [Cosson, E.](#) (1875) Note sur l'acclimatation de l'Eucalyptus globulus, *Bulletin de Société de Géographie*, 6th series **9**: 641-645.
- [Cosson, E.](#) (1881-1887) *Compendium florae Atlanticae: seu expositio methodica plantarum omnium in Algeria ...*, vol. 1-2, Paris.
- [Cosson, E. and Durieu de Maisonneuve, M. C.](#) (1854-1867) *Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie: science naturelles, botanique, [II]: Phanerogamie, groupe de glumacées*, Paris.
- [Cosson, E. and Germain de Saint-Pierre, J.](#) (1861) *Flore des environs de Paris ...*, 2nd edition, Paris.
- Courcy, C. de (1995) *The zoo story*, Ringwood, Victoria.
- [Couling, S.](#) (1917) *The Encyclopaedia sinica*, Shanghai.
- [Court, A. B., Cowan, R. S. and Maslin, B. R.](#) (1994) Mueller's "Plants indigenous to the colony of Victoria": is volume 2 effectively published? *Nuytsia* **9**: 315-318.
- [Coutance, A.](#) (1877) *L'olivier: histoire botanique regions culture produits usages commerce industrie: ouvrage orne de 120 vignettes*, Paris.
- [Cox, J. C.](#) (1868) *A monograph of Australian land shells*, Sydney.
- [Craig, B.](#) (2010) 'Scenes hidden from other eyes' — Theodore Bevan's collection from the Gulf of Papua in the South Australian Museum, *The Artefact* **33**: 30-48.
- [Crantz, H. J. N.](#) von (1768) *De duabus draconis arboribus botanicorum ...*, Vienna.
- [Cristofolini, G. and Mossetti, U.](#) (1998) Interpretation of plant names in a late medieval medical treatise, *Taxon* **47**: 305-319.
- [Cross, A. G.](#) (2001) Alexander Baxter, Russia's first Consul General in London, *Study Group on Eighteenth-Century Russia Newsletter*, No. 29: 14-21.
- Crowley, F. K. (1971) *Forrest 1847-1918: volume 1, 1847-91: apprenticeship to Premiership*, Brisbane.
- CTHS, see Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques.
- Cumpston, J. H. L. (1972) *Augustus Gregory and the inland sea*, Canberra.
- [Cunningham, A.](#) (1825) 'A specimen of the indigenous botany of the mountainous country, between the Colony round Port Jackson and the settlement of Bathurst ...', pp. 323-365 in Field, B. (ed.), *Geographical memoirs on New South Wales*, London.
- [Cunningham, A.](#) (1827) 'A few general remarks on the vegetation of certain coasts of Terra Australis, and more especially of its north-western shores', pp. 497-533 in King, P. P. (ed.), *Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia*, vol. 2, London.
- [Curgenven, J. B.](#) (1891) On the use of the oil of Eucalyptus globulus in scarlet fever and other infectious diseases, *Transactions of the Epidemiological Society of London* **9**: 93-102.
- [Curl, S. M.](#) (1878) On grasses, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **10**: 345-353.
- [Curl, S. M.](#) (1879) Further observations upon certain grasses and fodder plants, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **11**: 403-411.
- [Curr, E. M.](#) (1863) *Pure saddle-horses and how to breed them in Australia: together with a consideration of the history and merits of the English, Arab, Andalusian, & Australian breeds of horses*, Melbourne.
- [Curr, E. M.](#) (1886-1887) *The Australian race: its origin, languages, customs, places of landing in Australia, and the routes by which it spread itself over that continent*, vol. 1-4 Melbourne.
- [Curtis, W.](#) (1787-1800) *The botanical magazine ...*, vol. 1-14, London.
- Curtis's botanical magazine*: see entries for Sims (1801-1826); W. Hooker (1827-1864), and J. Hooker (1865-1904)

D

- [Daley, C.](#) (1924) Baron Sir Ferdinand von Mueller, K.C.M.G., M.D., F.R.S., botanist, explorer, and geographer *Victorian Historical Magazine* 10: 23-32, 34-75.
- [Daley, C.](#) (1927-1928) The history of *Flora australiensis*, *Victorian naturalist* **44**: 63-74, 91-100, 127-138, 153-165, 183-187.
- [Daley, C.](#) (1935) Charles Stuart, an early Australian botanist, *Victorian naturalist* **52**: 106-110, 132-137, 154-157.
- [Daley, C.](#) [as C.D.] H. B. Williamson—an appreciation, *Victorian naturalist* **47**: 172-175.
- [Dall'olio, G.](#) (1992) Giovanni Bizionchemico veneziano dell'Ottocento, *Rendiconti*, 5th series, **16**(2): 397-411.
- [Dalrymple, G. E.](#) (1874) *Narrative and reports of the Queensland north-east coast expedition 1873*, Brisbane.
- [Dalton, L.](#) (1886) *The cruise of Her Majesty's ship "Bacchante" 1879-1882*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Dampier, W.](#) (1729) *A voyage to New Holland, &c, in the year 1699 ...*, third edition, London.
- [Dance, S. P.](#) (1980) Hugh Cuming (1791-1865) prince of collectors, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* **9**: 477-501.
- [Darragh, T. A.](#) (1991) Frederick Proeschel, colonial map maker, *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand bulletin* **15**: 105-176.
- [Darragh, T. A.](#) (1994) Theodor Müller, Victoria's German poet, *Bibliographical society of Australia and New Zealand bulletin* **18**: 118-143.
- Darragh, T. A. (1994a) 'Ludwig Becker as a geologist', pp. 192-199 in Branagan, D. F. & McNally, G. H. *Useful and curious geological enquiries beyond the world*, Springwood (NSW).
- [Darragh, T. A.](#) (1996) Mueller and personal names in zoology and palaeontology, *Victorian naturalist* **113**: 195-197.
- Darragh, T. A. (2000) 'The Deutsche Vereine of Victoria in the nineteenth century', pp. 66-86 in Mitchell, E. I. (ed.), *Baron von Mueller's German Melbourne*, Bundoora, Victoria.
- [Darragh, T. A.](#) (2001) Ferdinand Hochstetter's notes of a visit to Australia and a tour of the Victorian goldfields in 1859, *Historical records of Australian science* **13**: 383-437.
- [Darragh, T. A.](#) (2001a) "This beautiful work of art": Skene and Slight's *Continental Australia*, *La Trobe journal*, no. **68**: 31-38.
- Darragh, T. A. (2003) Bishop Goold and Ferdinand Mueller: a 30 year acquaintance, *Footprints: the journal of the Melbourne Diocesan Historical Commission* **20**: 3-9.
- [Darragh, T. A.](#) (2009) Wiliam Blandowski: a frustrated life, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **121**: 11-60.
- Darragh, T. A. (2012) "'The desert shall rejoice and bloom": botanical prints in colonial Australia', pp. 137-175 (notes pp 276-279) in Art Gallery of Ballarat (ed.), *Capturing flora: 300 years of Australian botanical art*, Ballarat.
- [Darragh, T.A.](#) (2016) Supplementary Material to Maroske, S. and Darragh, T. A. (2016) (*q.v.*).
- [Darragh, T. A.](#) (2017) Hermann Beckler: contributions on Australia made in Germany, *Historical records of Australian science* **28**: 140-145.
- [Darragh, T. A.](#) (2018) Ludwig Leichhardt: four previously unknown letters to John Nicholson and the involvement of Ferdinand von Mueller in publishing Leichhardt's letters, *Historical records of Australian science* **29**: 153-161.
- Darragh, T. A. (in press) *A Directory of engravers and lithographers in colonial Victoria*, [Melbourne?]
- [Darragh, T. A. and Lucas, A. M.](#) (2015) Two states of fascicle 1 of Mueller's *Fragmenta phytographiae australiae*, *Archives of natural history* **42**: 301-307.
- [Darwin, C. R.](#) (1839) *Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited by H. M. S. Beagle*, London.
- [Darwin, C. R.](#) (1859) *On the origin of species by means of natural selection*, London.

- [Darwin, C. R.](#) (1862) *On the various contrivances by which British and foreign orchids are fertilised by insects*, London.
- [Darwin, C. R.](#) (1868) *The variation of animals and plants under domestication*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Darwin, C. R.](#) (1872) *The expression of the emotions in man and animals*, London.
- [Darwin, C. R.](#) (1875) *Insectivorous plants*, London.
- [Darwin, C. R.](#) (1958) (edited by N. Barlow] *The autobiography of Charles Darwin*, London.
- [Darwin, E.](#) (1791) *The botanic garden: a poem, in two parts*, London.
- [David, G.](#) (1875) *Die Wurzellaus des Weinstockes (Phylloxera vastatrix) in allen ihren Beziehungen gemeinverständlich dargestellt*, Wiesbaden.
- David, G. (1878) [Translated by K. T. Staiger] *Phylloxera vastatrix, the grape vine destroyer*, Brisbane.
- [Davidson, J. W.](#) (1967) *Samoa mo Samoa: the emergence of the independent state of Western Samoa*, Melbourne.
- [Day, J.](#) (1869) On colour tests as aids to diagnosis, *Australian medical journal* **14**: 328-333.
- [Day, J.](#) (1878) On the application of nascent oxygen to the disinfection and deodorisation of wounds and ulcerated surfaces, *Australian medical journal* **23**: 183-186.
- DBF, see Dictionnaire de biographie française
- De Serville, P. (1991) *Pounds and pedigrees: the upper class in Victoria, 1850-1880*, Melbourne.
- [Deakin, A.](#) (1885) *Royal Commission on Water Supply: first progress report: irrigation in Western America so far as it has relation to the circumstances of Victoria ...*, Melbourne.
- [DeArce, M.](#) (2012) The Natural History Review (1854-1865), *Archives of natural history* **39**: 253-269.
- Debus, A. G. (ed.) (1968) *World who's who in science: a biographical dictionary of notable scientists from antiquity to the present*, Chicago.
- [Decaisne, J.](#) (1842) Mémoire sur les Corallines ou Polpiers calcifères, *Annales des sciences naturelles* 2nd series **18**: 96-128.
- [Decaisne, J.](#) (1844) 'Asclepiadeae', pp. 490-665 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 8.
- [Decaisne, J. and Planchon, J.-E.](#) (1854) Esquisse d'une monographie des Araliacées, *Revue horticole*, 4th series **3**: 104-109.
- [Dehnhardt, F.](#) (1829?) *Catalogus plantarum Horti Camaldulensis*, Naples.
- [Dehnhardt, F.](#) (1832?) *Catalogus plantarum Horti Camaldulensis. Editio secunda auctior*, Naples.
- [Delessert, J. P. B.](#) (1820-1846) *Icones selectae plantarum*, vol. 1-5, Paris.
- [Delisser, E. A.](#) (1865-1866) Journey into the interior of Australia, north-west of the Great Bight, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society* **10**: 129-130.
- [Delondre, A. A.](#) (1870) [as A.A.D.] Jardin botanique de Melbourne (Australie, État de Victoria), *Bulletin de la Société impériale zoologique d'acclimatation*, 2nd series **7**: 333-335.
- Denison, W. T. (1865) *An attempt to approximate the antiquity of man by induction from well established facts*, Madras.
- [Denison, W. T.](#) (1868) *An attempt to approximate the antiquity of man by induction from well established facts*, 2nd ed., London.
- [Desfontaines, R. L.](#) (1798-1799) *Flora atlantica: sive historia plantarum quae in Atlante ...* vol. 1-2, Paris.
- [Desfontaines, R. L.](#) (1807) Mémoire sur le genre Convallaria, *Annales du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* **9**: 45-55.
- [Desfosses, P. A. E.](#) (1820) Extrait d'une lettre de M. Desfosses, pharmacien, à Besançon, à M. Robiquet, *Journal de pharmacie et des sciences accessoires*, new series **6**: 374-376.
- [Deshayes, G. P.](#) (1854) Descriptions of new shells from the collection of Hugh Cuming, Esq., *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* part 22: 317-371.

- Desmond, R. (1994) *Dictionary of British and Irish botanists ...*, London.
- Desmond, R. (1995) *The history of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew*, London.
- Desmond, R. (1999) *Sir Joseph Dalton Hooker: traveller and plant collector*, Woodbridge and Kew.
- [Destruge, A.](#) (1872) Condarango, *Nature* **5**: 243.
- [Desvaux, N. A.](#) (1813) Précis des caractères de plusieurs genres de la famille des Légumineuses, *Journal de botanique, appliquée à l'agriculture, à la pharmacie, à la médecine et aux arts* **1**: 118- 125.
- [De Toni, G. B.](#) (1889-1924) *Sylloge algarum omnium hucusque cognitarum*, vol. 1-6, Padua.
- [De Toni, G. B.](#) (1896) Pugillo di alghe Australiane raccolte all'Isola di Flinders, *Bullettino della Società Botanica Italiana* Anno 1896: 224-231.
- [De Toni, G. B. de and Levi-Morenos, D.](#) (1888) *L'Algarium Zanardini*, Venice.
- Devesa Alcaraz, J. A. and Maria del Carmen, V. B. (2001) *Viajes de un botánico sajón por la Península Ibérica. Heinrich Moritz Willkomm (1821-1895)*, Cáceres.
- [Dictionary of New Zealand biography.](#) (2010-).
- Dictionary of scientific biography.* See Gillispie (1970-1990).
- Dictionnaire de biographie française* (1933-) vol. 1- , Paris.
- [Dieffenbach, E.](#) (1841) An account of the Chatham Islands, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* **11**: 195-215.
- [Diels, L.](#) (1897) Vegetations-Biologie von Neu-Seeland, *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* **22**: 202-300.
- [Diels, L.](#) (1906) *Die Pflanzenwelt von West-Australien südlich des Wendekreises*, Leipzig. [Volume 7 of Engler & Pruden (1896-1923)]
- [Dietrich, A.](#) (1842) Ueber die deutschen Benennungen der Zapfenbäume (Abietinae), *Allgemeine Gartenzeitung* **10**: 129-133.
- [Dietrich, D. N. F.](#) (1849-1856) *Flora universalis in colorirten Abbildungen* Neue Folge, parts 1-9, Jena.
- Diggles, S. (1866-1870) *The ornithology of Australia*, Brisbane.
- [Dioscorides Pedanius](#) (1598) (edited by J. A. Sarrasin) *Pedacii Dioscoridis Anazarbaei opera quae extant omnia*, Frankfurt.
- [Distant, W. L.](#) (1888) An enumeration of the *Rhynchota* received from Baron von Müller, and collected by Mr. Sayer in New Guinea during Mr Cuthbertson's expedition, *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London for the year 1888*: 475-489, pl. XIII.
- [Dixon, H. N.](#) (1922) The mosses of the Wollaston Expedition to Dutch New Guinea, 1912-13, with some additional mosses from British New Guinea, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **45**: 477-510.
- [Dixon, H. N. and Bartram, E. B.](#) (1937) S. Berggren's New Zealand mosses. *Botaniska Notiser* 1937: 63-84.
- [Dixon, W. A.](#) (1880) On salt-bush and native fodder plants of New South Wales, *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **14**: 133-143.
- [Dizionario biografico degli Italiani.](#) (1960-).
- [Dobson, T.](#) (1851) On laep, or lerp, the cup-like coverings of Psyllidae found on the leaves of certain Eucalypti, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Van Diemen's Land* **1**: 235-241.
- [Dodd, A. P.](#) (1940) *The biological control campaign against prickly pear*, Brisbane.
- [Dodoens, R.](#) (1574) *Purgantium aliarumque eo facientium, tum et Radicum, Convolvulorum ac deleteriarum herbarum historiae*, Antwerp.
- [Dolan, J. R.](#) (2020) 'One must be a citizen before being a naturalist' - The story of Louis Bosc, a Linnean in a time of the French Revolution, *Colligo*, 3(1).
- [Don, D.](#) (1825) *Prodromus florum nepalensis ...*, London.
- [Don, D.](#) (1837) Descriptions of five new species of the genus *Pinus*, discovered by Dr Coulter in California, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **17**: 439-449.

- [Don, G.](#) (1831-1838) *A general history of the dichlamydeous plants ...*, vol. 1-4, London.
- [Donn, J.](#) (1800) *Hortus cantabrigiensis: or a catalog of plants indigenous and exotic, cultivated in the Walkerian botanic garden, Cambridge*, 2nd edn, Cambridge.
- d'Orbigny, C. D. (see Orbigny, C. D. d').
- Dorr, L. J. (1997) *Plant collectors in Madagascar and the Comoro Islands*, Washington D.C.
- Dow, E. B. (1937) On the Burke and Wills track, *Barrier Miner* (Broken Hill), 13 August, p. 4
- [Dowe, J. L.](#) (2016) Odoardo Beccari and Enrico D'Albertis in Australia and New Zealand, 1878: botanical and zoological collections, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* **150**(2): 27-41.
- [Dowe, J. L.](#) (2016a) Charles Weldon (de Burgh) Birch, (Count Zelling), an unassuming botanical and zoological collector in central and north-eastern Queensland, *North Queensland naturalist* **46**: 16-46.
- [Dowe, J. L.](#) (2018) 'Such superfluity of genera': Ferdinand Mueller's criticism of generic limits in Wendland and Drude's 'Palmae Australasicae' of 1875. *Historical Records of Australian Science* **29**: 82-90.
- [Dowe, J. L.](#) (2018a) *Livistona leichhardtii* is the correct name for *Livistona lorophylla* (Arecaceae), *Nuytsia* **29**: 245-250.
- [Dowe, J. L. and Maroske, S.](#) (2016) 'These Princely Plants': Ferdinand Mueller and the naming of Australasian palms, *Historical records of Australian science* **27**: 13-27.
- [Dowe, J. L. and Maroske, S.](#) (2020) John Dallachy (1804-71): from gardener to botanical collector, *Historical Records of Australian Science* **31**: 87-100.
- [Dowe, J. L. and Maroske, S.](#) (2020a) John Dallachy (1804-71): collecting botanical specimens at Rockingham Bay, *Historical Records of Australian Science* **31**: 1001-117.
- [Dowe, J. L., May, T.W., Maroske, S. and Smith, L. T.](#) (2020) The Wehl family of South Australia and their botanical connections with "Dear Uncle" Baron Ferdinand von Mueller, *Swainsona* **34**: 1-79.
- [Dozy, F. and Molkenboer, J. H.](#) (1855-1870) *Bryologia javanica: seu, descriptio muscorum frondosorum archipelagi indici iconibus illustrata*, vol. 1-2, Leiden.
- [Droege, G.](#) (1869), *Der Krieg in Neuseeland*, Bremen.
- [Druce, G. C.](#) (1917) Nomenclatorial notes: chiefly African and Australian, *Report, Botanical Society and Exchange Club for the British Isles* **4**(6): 601-53.
- [Drude, O.](#) (1889) 'Palmae', pp. 1-93 in Engler, H. G. A. and Prantl, K. A. E. (eds), *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien ...*, Teil 2, Abt. 3, Leipzig.
- [Drummond, J.](#) (1853) On the botany of the north-western district of Western Australia, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **5**: 115-122, 139-145, 177-183.
- [Dryander, J. C.](#) (1806) *Chloris Novae Hollandiae; or, Catalogue of the plants of New Holland and Van Diemen's Island hitherto published, as far as they have come to the knowledge of J. Dryander*, *Annals of botany* **2**: 504-532.
- DSB, *Dictionary of Scientific biography*, see C. C. Gillispie (1970-1990).
- [Du Chaillu, P.](#) (1861) *Exploration and adventures in equatorial Africa*, London.
- [Du Mortier, B. C.](#) (1874) *Hepaticae europae*, Brussels.
- Du Petit-Thouars, L. M. A. A. (1806) *Genera nova madagascariensia, secundum methodum Jussiaeanae disposita*. Paris. [Copy not seen; cited from TL2 title number 1583; included as the [third component](#) of Du Petit-Thouars (1811).]w
- [Du Petit-Thouars, L. M. A. A.](#) (1811) *Mélanges de botanique et de voyages*. Premier recueil, Paris.
- [Du Petit-Thouars, L. M. A. A.](#) (1822) *Histoire particulière des plantes Orchidées ...*, Paris.
- [Duchartre, P.](#) (1864) 'Aristolochiaceae', pp. 421-498 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 15, part 1, Paris.
- Ducker, S. C. (1981) 'Introduction', pp. v-xiv in Hannaford, S., *Sea and river-side rambles in Victoria*, facsimile edn, Warrnambool.
- Ducker, S. C. (1986) The system garden of Melbourne University, *Australian garden journal* **5**: 160-165.

- Ducker, S. C. (1988) *The contented botanist: letters of W. H. Harvey about Australia and the Pacific*, Melbourne.
- Ducker, S. C. (1990) 'Early Austrian influence on Australian botany' pp. 297-304 in P.S. Short (ed.), *History of Systematic Botany in Australasia*, Melbourne.
- [Duckworth, A.](#) (1892) The Australian strike, 1890, *The economic journal* **2**: 425-441.
- Duff, U. G. (ed.) (1924) *The life-work of Lord Avebury (Sir John Lubbock) 1843-1913*, London.
- [Duffy, C. G.](#) (1862) *Guide to the land law of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- [Dunal, M. F.](#) (1852) 'Solanaceae', pp. 1-690 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 13, part 1, Paris.
- [Dundas, R.](#) (1852) *Sketches of Brazil; including new views on tropical and European fever*, London.
- Dupree, A. H. (1959) *Asa Gray: American botanist, friend of Darwin*, Baltimore.
- [Durand, T. A.](#) (1888) *Index generum phanerogamorum usque finem anni 1877 promulgatorum in Benthami et Hookeri "Genera Plantarum" fundatus cum numero specierum synonymis et area geographica*, Brussels.
- [Durand, T. A. and Pittier, H.](#) (1881) Contributions a l'étude de la flore suisse: catalogue de la flore vaudoise, *Bulletin de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique* **20**: 7-266.
- [Durieu de Maisonneuve, M. C.](#) (1864) Notes sur quelques espèces nouvelles d'Isoetes de L'Amerique du nord et de l'Australie, *Bulletin de la Société Botaniques de France* **11**: 100-105.
- [Duthie, J. F.](#) (1882-1893) *Field and garden crops of the North-western Provinces and Oudh*, parts 1-3, Roorkee, India.
- [Duthie, J. F.](#) (1886-1887) *Illustrations of the indigenous fodder grasses of the plains of North Western India*, Roorkee, India.
- [Duthie, J. F.](#) (1888) *The fodder grasses of northern India*, Roorkee, India.
- [Dwyer, R.](#) (1996) 'Baron von Mueller' at Adelaide, *Victorian naturalist* **113**: 139.
- E**
- [E. M. C.](#) [i.e., M. E. Catlow] (1855) [edited by C. Daubeny], *Popular geography of plants ...* London.
- [Ecklon, C.F. and Zeyher, C.](#) (1834-1837) *Enumeratio plantarum africae australis extratropicae ...*, Hamburg.
- [Edgar, R. K.](#) (1981). *Occasional Papers of the Farlow Herbarium of Cryptogamic Botany*, **16**: 43-58
- Edwards, E. (1988) 'Representation and reality: science and the visual image', pp. 27-45 in H. Morphy and E. Edwards (1988), *Australia in Oxford*, [Oxford].
- Edwards, H. H. (1894) Report of the Government Veterinary Surgeon, Mr. H. H. Edwards, on the disease known as 'Rickets' or 'Wobbles', *Journal of the Bureau of Agriculture of Western Australia* **1**: 232-234.
- [Edwards, S. T.](#) (1815-1828) *Botanical register ...*, vol. 1-14, London.
- Edwards, D. (1978) *Yan Yean, a history*, Yan Yean, Victoria.
- [Edwards's Botanical Register](#), see Lindley (1829-1847).
- [Ehrenberg, C. G.](#) (1834) Phosphorsaurer Kalk in den Zähnen, und Kieselerde in dem Panzer von Infusorien. *Annalen der Physik und Chemie* **32**: 574-57
- [Ehrenberg, C. G.](#) (1870) *Gedächtnissrede auf Alexander von Humboldt ...*, Berlin.
- [Ehrhart, J. B.](#) (1753-1862) *Oeconomische Pflanzenhistorie*, vol. 1-12, Ulm.
- [Eichler, A. W.](#) (1865) Ueber den Blütenbau de Fumariaceen, Cruciferen und einiger Capparideen, *Flora oder botanische Zeitung* **48**: 433-444, 449-460, 497-508.
- [Eichler, A. W.](#) (1865a) 'Capparideae, Cruciferae, Papaveraceae, Fumariaceae', pp. 237-344 in Martius, C. F. P. (1840-1906) *Flora brasiliensis ...*, vol. 13, part 1, Munich.
- [Eichler, A. W.](#) (1875-1878) *Blüthendiagramme*, vol. 1-2, Leipzig.
- [Eichler, A. W.](#) (1876) *Syllabus de Vorlesungen über Phanerogamenkunde*, Kiel.

- Eichler, H.J. & Eichler, M.-L. (1962) Publication dates of J.E. Brown, The Forest Flora of South Australia. *South Australian naturalist*, **36**: 39-42.
- [*Enciclopedia italiana dei scienze, lettere ed arti*](#). (1929-1961) vol. 1-39, Rome.
- [*Encyclopaedia Britannica*](#). (1875-1889) 9th edn, vol. 1-25, Edinburgh.
- [*Encyclopedia of Australian Science*](#).
- Endersby, J. (2008) *Imperial nature: Joseph Hooker and the practices of Victorian science*, Chicago.
- [Endlicher, S. L.](#) (1833) *Prodromus florae Norfolkicae, sive, Catalogus stirpium quae in Insula Norfolk annis 1804 et 1805 ...*, Vienna.
- [Endlicher, S. L.](#) (1833a) *Atakta botanica ...*, Vienna.
- [Endlicher, S. L.](#) (1836-1840) *Genera plantarum secundum ordines naturales disposita*, Vienna.
- [Endlicher, S. L.](#) (1837) 'Rutaceae', pp.15-17 in Endlicher, S. L., Fenzl, E., Benthams, G. and Schott, H.W. *Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora austro-occidentali ad Fluvium Cygnorum et in Sinu Regis Georgii collegit Carolus liber baro de Hügel*, Vienna.
- [Endlicher, S. L.](#) (1837a) 'Phytolacceae', p. 10 in Endlicher, S. L., Fenzl, E., Benthams, G. and Schott, H.W. *Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora austro-occidentali ad Fluvium Cygnorum et in Sinu Regis Georgii collegit Carolus liber baro de Hügel*, Vienna.
- [Endlicher, S. L.](#) (1837b) 'Pittosporeae', pp. 8-9 in Endlicher, S. L., Fenzl, E., Benthams, G. and Schott, H.W. *Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora austro-occidentali ad Fluvium Cygnorum et in Sinu Regis Georgii collegit Carolus liber baro de Hügel*, Vienna.
- [Endlicher, S. L.](#) (1837c) 'Byttneriaceae', pp. 10-12 in Endlicher, S. L., Fenzl, E., Benthams, G. and Schott, H.W. *Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora austro-occidentali ad Fluvium Cygnorum et in Sinu Regis Georgii collegit Carolus liber baro de Hügel*, Vienna.
- [Endlicher, S. L.](#) (1838) *Iconographia generum plantarum*, Vienna.
- [Endlicher, S. L.](#) (1842-1850) *Genera plantarum secundum ordines naturales disposita. Mantissa botanica sistens generum plantarum supplementum*, four parts. Vienna.
- [Endlicher, S. L.](#) (1847) *Synopsis coniferarum*, St Gallen.
- [Endlicher, S. L. and Fenzl, E.](#) (1839) *Novarum stirpium decades*, Vienna.
- [Endlicher, S.L., Fenzl, E., Benthams, G. and Schott, H.W.](#) (1837) *Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora austro-occidentali ad Fluvium Cygnorum et in Sinu Regis Georgii collegit Carolus liber baro de Hügel*, Vienna.
- [Engelmann, G.](#) (1859) Systematic arrangement of the species of the genus *Cuscuta*, with critical remarks on old species and descriptions of new ones, *Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis* **1**: 453-523.
- [Engelmann, G.](#) (1859a) *United States and Mexican Boundary Survey ... Cactaceae of the boundary*, Washington.
- [Engelmann, G.](#) (1878) About the oaks of the United States, *Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis* **3**: 372-384, 385-400, 539-543.
- [Engelmann, G.](#) (1880) Revision of the genus *Pinus*, and description of *Pinus elliottii*, *Transactions of the Academy of Science of St Louis* **4**: 161-189.
- [Engelmann, G.](#) (1887) *The botanical works of the late George Engelmann* (edited by W. Trelease and A. Gray) Cambridge, Mass.
- [Engler, A.](#) (1879) 'Araceae', pp. 1-681 in Candolle, A. L. P. P. de, & Candolle, A. C. P. de (eds), *Monographiae phanerogamarum prodromi nunc continuatio, nunc revisio*, vol. 2, Paris.
- [Engler, A.](#) (1883) 'Burseraceae', pp. 1-169 in Candolle, A. L. P. P. de, & Candolle, A. C. P. de (eds), *Monographiae phanerogamarum prodromi nunc continuatio, nunc revisio*, vol. 4, Paris.
- [Engler, A.](#) (1883a) 'Anacardiaceae', pp. 171-500 in Candolle, A. L. P. P. de, & Candolle, A. C. P. de (eds), *Monographiae phanerogamarum prodromi nunc continuatio, nunc revisio*, vol. 4, Paris.
- [Engler, A.](#) (1884) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Araceae V: über den Entwicklungsgang in der Familie der Araceen und über die Blütenmorphologie derselben, *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* **5**: 287-336.

[Engler, A.](#) (1890) 'Sapotaceae', pp 126 –153 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien* ..., Teil 4, Abt. 1, Leipzig.

[Engler, A. and Drude, O.](#) (eds) (1896-1923) *Die Vegetation der Erde: Sammlung pflanzengeographischer Monographien* vols. 1-15, Leipzig.

[Engler, A. and Prantl, K. A. E.](#) (eds) (1887-1915) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien* ..., multiple volumes, Leipzig.

English, M. P. *Mordecai Cubitt Cooke: Victorian naturalist, mycologist, teacher and eccentric*, Bristol, 1987.

[Erdl, M. P.](#) (1845) *Die Entwicklung des Menschen und des Hühnchens im Eie* ..., vol. 1-2, Leipzig.

Ericksen, R. (1978) *Ernest Giles, explorer and traveller, 1835-1897*, Melbourne.

Erikson, R. (1969) *The Drummonds of Hawthornden*, Osborne Park (WA).

[Etheridge Jr, R. and Jack, R. L.](#) (1881) *Catalogue of works, papers, reports, and maps, on the geology, palæontology, mineralogy, mining and metallurgy, etc. of the Australian continent and Tasmania*, London.

[Etheridge Jr, R.](#) (1889) The general zoology of Lord Howe Island, *Australian Museum, Sydney, memoirs*, No. 2: 1-42, pl. iv-v.

[Etheridge Jr, R.](#) (1917) Obituary—Edward Pierson Ramsay, LL.D. Curator, 22nd September, 1874 to 31st December, 1894. *Records of the Australian Museum* **11**: 205–217.

[Ettingshausen, C. von](#) (1883) Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Tertiärflora australiens, *Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften / Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe* **47**: 101-148.

Ewart, A. J. (1910?) *Plants indigenous to Victoria, Volume 2*, Melbourne.

[Ewart, A. J.](#) (1921) Contributions to the Flora of Australia, No. 29, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **33**: 226-232.

[Ewart, A. J. and Davies, O. B.](#) (1917) *The flora of the Northern Territory*. Melbourne.

[Eyre, E. J.](#) (1845) *Journals of expeditions of discovery into Central Australia* ..., London.

F

[Fairall, H. S.](#) (1885) *World's industrial and cotton centennial exposition, New Orleans, 1884-1885*, Iowa City.

Falvey, L. and Bardsley, J. B. (1997) *Land and food: Agricultural and related education in the Victorian Colleges and the University of Melbourne*, Melbourne.

[Farlow, W. G., Thaxter, R. and Bailey, L. H.](#) (1919) George Francis Atkinson, *American journal of botany* **6**: 301-308.

[Faucon, N.](#) (1889) *Le Livre d'Or de l'Algerie. Tome 1er. — Biographies*. Paris.

[Favenc, E.](#) (1881) *The great Austral plain: its past, present and future*, Sydney.

[Favenc, E.](#) (1887) *Western Australia: its past history, its present trade and resources, its future position in the Australian group*, Sydney.

[Favenc, E.](#) (1888) *The history of Australian exploration from 1788 to 1888 compiled from state documents, private papers, and the most authentic sources of information*, Sydney.

[Favenc, E.](#) (1888a) From Melbourne to the Gascoyne, WA, 4 parts, *Argus* (Melbourne), 11 May, p. 11; 29 September, p. 11; 24 November, p. 6; 8 December, p. 7.

[Favenc, E.](#) (1889) Explorations in the region of the Upper Gascoyne and Ashburton rivers, West Australia, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography*, new series **11**: 492-496.

[Favenc, E.](#) (1908) *The explorers of Australia and their life work*. Christchurch, Wellington and Dunedin, NZ; Melbourne and London.

[Fawcett, W.](#) (1886) On new species of *Balanophora* and *Thonningia*, with a note on *Brugmansia Lowi*, Becc., *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, botany*, 2nd series **2**: 233-248.

[Fawcett, W.](#) (1921) *The banana, its cultivation, distribution and commercial uses*. 2nd edition. London.

[Fayrer, J.](#) (1872) *The thanatophidia of India; being a description of the venomous snakes of the Indian peninsula, with an account of the influence of their poison on life; and a series of experiments*, London.

- [Federation des Sociétés d'horticulture de Belgique](#). (1869) *Les Florales Russes de 1869 ...*, Ghent.
- [Fée, A. L. A.](#) (1866) Description de fougères exotiques rares ou nouvelles, troisième partie, *Mémoires de la Société des sciences naturelles de Strasbourg* **6**(1) part 2: pp. 1-50, plates XXVIII-XLIV.
- Feeken, E. H. J., Feeken, G. E. E. and Spate, O. H. K. (1970) *The discovery and exploration of Australia*, Melbourne.
- [Feistmantel, O.](#) (1876-1878) *Palaeontologische Beiträge*, vol. 1- 3, Cassel.
- Fels, M. H. (1998?) *Some aspects of the history of Coranderrk Station*, Melbourne.
- [Fournier, E.](#) (1882) Literary reference to the Caoutchouc-Vaheas of tropical Africa; par M. le baron F. de Müller (extrait du *Melbourne Chemist and Druggist*, septembre 1882), *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **29**: Revue bibliographique, 137-138.
- [Fenzl, E.](#) (1837) 'Rhamneae', pp. 20-27 in Endlicher, S. L., Fenzl, E., Bentham, G. and Schott, H.W. *Enumeratio plantarum quas in Novae Hollandiae ora austro-occidentali ad Fluvium Cygnorum et in Sinu Regis Georgii collegit Carolus liber baro de Hügel*, Vienna.
- [Fenzl, E.](#) (1860) 'Diagnoses plantarum orientalium et observationes botanicae', in Tchihatcheff, P. A. de (ed.), *Asie mineure ...*, part 3: *botanique*, vol. 1-2, Atlas, Paris.
- [Feoktistow, A. E.](#) (1889) Eine vorläufige Mittheilung über die Wirkunf des Schlangengiftes auf den thierischen Organismus, *Mémoires de l'académie impériale des sciences de St Petersburg* **36**(4): 1-22.
- [Ferguson, J. A.](#) (1941-1986) *Bibliography of Australia*, Sydney.
- [Feuillé, L. E.](#) (1714-1725) *Journal des observations physiques, mathématiques et botaniques*, vol. 1-3, Paris.
- [Field, B.](#) (ed.) (1825) *Geographical memoirs on New South Wales*, London.
- Filson, R. B. (1986) *Index to type specimens of Australian lichens*, Canberra.
- [Finn, F.](#) (1915) *Indian sporting birds*, London.
- [Fischer, J. G.](#) (1882) Herpetologische Bemerkungen, I Bemerkungen über einzelne Stücke der Schlangensammlung des Kön. Zoologischen Museums in Dresden, *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **48** (1): 281-302.
- [Fischer, J. G.](#) (1885) Herpetologische Bemerkungen, *Jarhbuch der Hamburgischen wissenschaftlichen Anstalten* **2**: 82-121.
- [Fischer-Benzon, R.](#) von (1890) 'Geschichte der floristischen Erforschung des Gebiets', a separately paginated component of Prah, P. (ed.), *Kritische Flora der Provinz Schleswig-Holstein*, vol. 2, Kiel.
- [Fitch, W. H.](#) (1869) Botanical drawing, nos. 1-8, *Gardeners' chronicle* 2 January, p. 7, continued on pages 51, 110, 165, 221, 305, 389, 499 of the volume.
- [Fitz-Gibbon, B. and Gizycki, M.](#) (2001) *A history of last-resort lending and other support for troubled financial institutions in Australia*, Sydney.
- [Fitzgerald, R. D.](#) (1875-1894) *Australian orchids*, vol. 1-2, Sydney.
- [Fitzgerald, R. D.](#) (1876) New dendrobium, *Sydney morning herald*, 18 November, p. 7.
- [Fitzgerald, R. D.](#) (1880) New Dendrobiums and Sarcophilus, *Sydney morning herald*, 8 May 1880, p. 8.
- [Fitzgerald, R. D.](#) (1880a) [*In New garden plants*], *Gardeners' chronicle*, 10 July, p. 38.
- [Fitzgerald, R. D.](#) (1882) New Australian orchids, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 8 April, pp. 461-462; 15 April 494-495.
- [Fitzgerald, S.](#) (2009) Hooker, Sir William Jackson (1785-1865). *Oxford dictionary of national biography*.
- [Fletcher, J. J.](#) (ed.) (1893) *The Macleay Memorial Volume*, Sydney.
- [Flinders, M.](#) (1814) *A voyage to Terra Australis*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Flora of Australia](#), regularly updated.
- [FNI](#), see Fungi name index.
- [Focke, W. O.](#) (1881) *Die Pflanzen-Mischlinge: ein Beitrag zur Biologie der Gewächse*, Berlin.
- [Focke, W. O.](#) (1909) Franz Buchenau, *Abhandlungen herausgegeben vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen* **19**: 1-19.

- [Foley, P.](#) (2006) *Duboisia myoporoides*: the medical career of a native Australian plant, *Historical records of Australian science* **17**: 31-69.
- [Forbes, F. B.](#) (1887) Henry Fletcher Hance, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **25**: 1-11.
- [Forbes, F. B. and Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1886-1888) An enumeration of all the plants known from China proper, Formosa, Hainan, Corea, the Luchu Archipelago and the island of Hongkong ..., *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **23**: 1-521, t. 1-14.
- [Forbes, F. B. and Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1889-1902) An enumeration of all the plants known from China proper, Formosa, Hainan, Corea, the Luchu Archipelago and the island of Hongkong ... (Continued from vol. XXIII), *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **26**: 1-592, t. 1-10.
- [Forbes, H. O.](#) (1882) On two new, and one wrongly referred, *Cryptandreae*, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **19**: 297-298.
- [Forbes, H. O.](#) (1885) *A naturalist's wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago*, London.
- [Forbes, J.](#) (1839) *Pinetum woburnensis: or, a catalogue of coniferous plants, in the collection of the Duke of Bedford, at Woburn Abbey*, London.
- [Forrest, A.](#) (1880) *North-West exploration. Journal of expedition from De Grey to Port Darwin*, Perth.
- [Forrest, J.](#) (1870) Aus John Forrest's Tagebuch über seine Reise in West-Australien, 1869, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **16**: 145-151.
- [Forrest, J.](#) (1875) *Explorations in Australia*, London.
- Forrest, J. (1875a) Journal of proceedings of the Western Australian exploring expedition through the centre of Australia, from Champion Bay, on the west coast, to the Overland Telegraph Line between Adelaide and Port Darwin, commanded by John Forrest, F.R.G.S., *Western Australia. Legislative Council, Votes and Proceedings, 1875-76*, Paper No. 1.
- Forrest, J. (1883) *Report on the Kimberley district, North-Western Australia*, Western Australia. Legislative Council, Parliamentary paper No. 23, Perth.
- [\[Forrest, J.\]](#) (1884) Der Kimberley - Distrikt in Nordwestaustralien. Nach den Untersuchungen von John Forrest, April bis Juni 1883, *Petermann's Geographische Mittheilungen* **30**: 46-52
- [Forster, G.](#) (1777) *A voyage round the world in His Britannic Majesty's sloop Resolution, commanded by Captain James Cook, during the years 1772, 3, 4, and 5*, London.
- [Forster, G.](#) (1780) *Decas Plantarum Novarum, ex insulis maris Australis, Nova acta Regia Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis* **3**: 171-186.
- [Forster, G.](#) (1786) *De plantis esculentis insularum oceani australis commentatio botanica*, Berlin.
- [Forster, G.](#) (1786a) *Florulae insularum australium prodromus*, Göttingen.
- [Forster, J. R.](#) (1794) *John Hunter's Reise nach Neu-Südwallis: nebst Nachrichten von den Entdeckungen in diesem Lande und in der Südsee*, Berlin.
- [Forster, J. R. and Forster, G.](#) (1776) *Characteres generum plantarum quas in itinere ad insulas maris australis, collegerunt, descripserunt delinearunt ...*, London.
- [Forster, J. R. and Forster, G.](#) (1783) *Bemerkungen über Gegenstände der physischen Erdbeschreibung, Naturgeschichte und sittlichen Philosophie auf seiner Reise um die Welt gesammelt*, Berlin.
- [Forster, P. I.](#) (2003) A taxonomic revision of *Croton* L. (Euphorbiaceae) in Australia, *Austrobaileya* **6**: 349-436.
- [Fortune, R.](#) (1853) *Two visits to the tea countries of China ...*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Fosberg, F. R.](#) (1973) The name of the octopus tree, *Baileya* **19**: 45-65.
- [Foster, J.](#) (1885) *Men-at-the-Bar; a biographical hand-list of the members of the various Inns of Court...*, 2nd ed., London
- Foster, J. J. (1890) *The Jenolan caves*, Sydney.
- [Fowke, F.](#) (1867) *Tables of the Results of a Series of Experiments on the Strength of British Colonial and Other Woods exhibited at the International Exhibition, 1862; ... with his report on similar experiments in 1855*. London.

- Fox, P. (2004) *Clearings: six colonial gardeners and their landscapes*, Melbourne.
- [Fraas, C.](#) (1845) *Synopsis plantarum florae classicae*, Munich.
- [Fraas, H.](#) (1866) Ueber die Giftwiesen in Westaustralien und Nordamerika, *Archiv der Pharmazie* **178**: 71-91.
- [Franchet, A. R.](#) (1889-1890) *Plantae delvayanae* ..., Paris.
- [Franchet, A. R. and Savatier, P. A. L.](#) (1875-1879) *Enumeratio plantarum in japonia sponte crescentium*, vol. 1-2, Paris.
- [Francis, G. W.](#) (1837) *Analysis of British ferns and their allies*, London.
- [Francis, G. W.](#) (1839) *The little English flora*, London.
- [Francis, G. W.](#) (1840) *The grammar of botany*, London.
- [Fraser, M.](#) (1882) *General information respecting the present condition of the forests and timber trade of the southern parts of the colony ... together with a Report on the forest resources of the Colony by Baron Ferdinand von Mueller*, Perth.
- [Freeman, R. B.](#) (1977) *The works of Charles Darwin: an annotated bibliographical handlist*, 2nd edn, Folkestone.
- [French, C.](#) (1881) Victorian ferns and their habitats, *Southern science record* **1**: 33-36.
- [French, C.](#) (1891-1911) *A handbook of the destructive insects of Victoria*, vol. 1-5, Melbourne.
- [Frere, B.](#) (1874) Address to the Royal Geographical Society, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* **44**: cxiii-cxcvi.
- [Freycinet, L., de, and Gaudichaud, C.](#) (1826-1830) *Voyage autour du monde entrepris par ordre du roi ... executé sur les corvettes de S. M. l'Uranie et la Physicienne, ... Botanique*, text vol. + atlas, Paris.
- [Fries, E. M.](#) (1821-1829) *Systema mycologicum*, vol. 1-3, Greifswald.
- [Fries, E. M.](#) (1828) *Elenchus fungorum*, 1-2, Greifswald.
- [Fries, E. M.](#) (1831) *Lichenographia europaea reformata*. Lund.
- [Fries, E. M.](#) (1832-1845) *Novitiae florae suecicae mantissa* ... Lund.
- [Fries, E. M.](#) (1836-1838) *Epicrisis systematis mycologici seu synopsis hymenomycetum*, Uppsala.
- [Fries, E. M.](#) (1846-1849) *Summa vegetabilium Scandinaviae*, ..., sect. 1-2, Stockholm.
- [Fries, E. M.](#) (1867-1884) *Icones selectae hymenomycetum nondum delineatarum*, vol. 1-2, Stockholm.
- [Fries, E. M.](#) (1874) *Hymenomycetes europaei sive epicriseos systematic, mycologici*, editio altera, Uppsala.
- [Frost, W. and Harvey, S.](#) (1997) Forest industries or dairy pastures? Ferdinand von Mueller and the 1885-1893 Royal Commission on Vegetable Products, *Historical records of Australian science*: **11**: 431-437.
- [Fulton, G. R.](#) (2016) Thomas Reedy 1842-1929: gardener for Sir William Macarthur and plant collector on the Chevert Expedition to New Guinea in 1875, *Cunninghamia* **16**: 51-63.
- [Fulton, G. R.](#) (2017) Dr William H. James 1852-76: medical doctor and naturalist, *Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club* **137**: 71-87.
- [Fungi name index](#), continuously updated.
- [Fürnrohr, A. E.](#) (1849) *D. H. Hoppe's Selbstbiographie. Nach seinem Tode ergänzt und herausgegeben von Dr. A. E. Fürnrohr*, Regensburg.
- [Fysiografiska Sällskapet, Lund.](#) (1878) *Minnesskrift utgifven af Kongl. Fysiografiska sällskapet I Lund: med anledning af dess hundraårsfest den 3 October 1878*, Lund.
- ## G
- Gadsby, H. (1881?) *Columbus: a dramatic cantata*, (words by William Grist), London.
- [Gaertner, C. F. von](#) (1805-1807) *Supplementum carpologiae seu continuati operis Josephi Gaertner de fructibus et seminibus plantarum* ..., Leipzig.
- [Gaertner, J.](#) (1787-1791) *De fructibus et seminibus plantarum*, vol. 1-2, Tübingen.
- [Gaffarel, P.](#) (1880) *Les colonies françaises*, Paris.

- Gage, A. T. and Stearn, W. T. (1988) *A bicentenary history of the Linnean Society of London*, London.
- [Gallagher, C. L. and Moraes, P. L. R. de](#) (2014) Hidden treasures: Brazilian plants collected by Prince Maximilian zu Wied held in the National Herbarium of Victoria (MEL), *Muelleria* **32**: 58-71.
- Galloway, D. J. (1985) *Flora of New Zealand: lichens*, Wellington.
- [Gamble, J. S.](#) (1881) *A manual of Indian timbers*, Calcutta.
- [Gamble, J. S.](#) (1896) The Bambuseae of British India, *Annals of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta* **7**: i-xvii, 1-133, indexes 1-3, 1-4, plates 1-119.
- [Gamble, J. S.](#) (1896a) 'Tribe XI. Bambuseae' pp. 376-420 in Hooker, J. D., *Flora of British India*, vol. 7, London.
- [Gamble, J. S.](#) (1922) John Firminger Duthie, *Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew: bulletin of miscellaneous information* 1922: 125-128.
- [Gandoger, M.](#) (1881) *Mentha novae*, *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **56**: 223-277.
- [Ganzin, V.](#) (1879) Notes d'un viticulteur IV Le V. Riparia, ses formes typiques, ses variétés, *La vigne américaine et la viticulture en Europe*, 3^e année: 3-7.
- Gardner, C. A. (1930-1931) *Enumeratio plantarum australiae occidentalis: a systematic census of the plants occurring in Western Australia*, vol. 1-3, Perth.
- [Gardner, G.](#) (1842) Contributions towards a Flora of Brazil, being an enumeration of collections of plants, made in various parts of Brazil, from 1836 to 1841..., *London journal of botany* **1**: 158-193.
- [Gascoigne, S. C. B.](#) (1995) The Great Melbourne Telescope and other 19th century reflectors, *Historical records of Australian science* **10**: 223-245.
- [Gaudichaud, C.](#) (1844-1852) *Voyage autour du monde execute pendant les annees 1836 et 1837 sur la corvette La Bonite commandee par M. Vaillant (...). Botanique*, vol.1-3, Atlas, Paris.
- [Gay, C.](#) (1845-1853) *Historia fisica y politica de Chile* vol. 1-28, Paris.
- Gedicke, F. (1816) *Englisches Lesebuch für Anfänger*, 4 edn, Hildesheim.
- Gedicke, F. (1828) *Französisches Lesebuch für Anfänger*, 16 edn, Berlin.
- [Geelong and Western District Agricultural and Horticultural Society.](#) (1859) *The vine ... and Treatment of the soil...being the two essays to which the prizes offered by the Geelong and Western District Agricultural and Horticultural Society were awarded*, Geelong.
- [Geheeb, A.](#) (1889) Neue Beiträge zur Moosflora von Neu-Guinea, *Bibliotheca botanica* **2**(13): 1-13, t. 1-8.
- [Geheeb, A.](#) (1896) Essai d'une monographie du genre Dawsonia, par le Dr C. Schliephacke et A. Geehab, *Revue bryologique* **23**: 73-79.
- [Geinitz, E.](#) (1894) Friedrich Eduard Koch, *Archiv des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg* **48**: I-VIII.
- Gemmell, N. (1975) Ferdinand von Mueller and the early settlement of Bugle Ranges, *South Australian naturalist* **49**(4): 51-64.
- [General Council of Medical Education and Registration of the United Kingdom.](#) (1898) *British Pharmacopoeia*, London.
- [Geographical Society of Australasia.](#) (1885) *Instructions issued ... for the guidance of the New Guinea exploration expedition*, Sydney.
- [Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada.](#) (1881) *Report of progress for 1879-80*. Montreal.
- [Gerard, J.](#) (1597) *The Herball, or, Generall historie of plantes*, London.
- [Gerard, J.](#) (1876) (edited B. D. Jackson) *A catalogue of plants cultivated in the garden of John Gerard, in the years 1596-1599*, London.
- [George, A. S.](#) (1981) The genus *Banksia* L. f. (Proteaceae), *Nuytsia* **3**: 239-474.
- George, A. S. (1999) *William Dampier in New Holland: Australia's first natural historian*, Hawthorn, Victoria.
- [George, A. S.](#) (2005) Dates of publication of Ferdinand Mueller's *Fragmenta Phytographiae Australiae*. *ASBS Newsletter* **125**, 4-5.

- George, A. S. (2009) *Australian botanist's companion*, Kardinya, Western Australia.
- [George, A. S.](#) (2012) Eucalypt cigars, Ferdinand Mueller and Prosper Vincent Ramel, *Archives of natural history* **39**: 347-349.
- [Gibbney, H. J. and Smith, A. G.](#) (1987) *A biographical register 1788-1939: notes from the name index of the Australian dictionary of biography*, vol. 1-2, Canberra.
- [Gibier, P.](#) (1884) Reserches sur la rage, *Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'Académie des sciences* **98**: 55-57.
- [Giglioli, E. H.](#) (1868) Cenni generali sul viaggio di circumnavigazione della piro-corvetta Magenta 1865-66-67-68, *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* **1**: 215-241.
- [Giglioli, E. H.](#) (1875) *Viaggio intorno al globo della R. pirocorvetta Italiana Magenta...* Milan.
- Gilbert, L. A. (1985) *William Woolls, 1814-1893: 'a most useful colonist'*, Canberra.
- Gilbert, L. A. (1986) *The Royal Botanic Gardens, Sydney: a history, 1816-1985*, Sydney.
- Gilbert, L. A. (2001) *The little giant: the life and work of Joseph Henry Maiden, 1859-1925*, Armidale, New South Wales.
- Giles, E. (1873) *Mr. Ernest Giles's explorations, 1872: diary of explorations of Mr. Ernest Giles in Central Australia, August to November, 1872*, South Australia: Parliament, Parliamentary paper, No. 21., Adelaide.
- Giles, E. (1874) *Mr. E. Giles's explorations, 1873-4*, South Australia: Parliament, Parliamentary paper, No. 215, Adelaide.
- [Giles, E.](#) (1875) *Geographic travels in Central Australia from 1872 to 1874*, Melbourne.
- Giles, E. (1876) *E. Giles's explorations, 1875-6*, South Australian Parliamentary paper No. 18, Adelaide.
- [Giles, E.](#) (1889) *Australia twice traversed*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Gillg, E.](#) (1895) 'Dilleniaceae', pp. 100-128 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien*, Teil 3, Abt. 6, Leipzig.
- [Gill, J. C. H.](#) (1987) The diary of William Frederic Barnett in search of Leichhardt, *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* **25**: 1-44.
- [Gillbank, L.](#) (1992) Alpine botanical expeditions of Ferdinand Mueller, *Muelleria* **7**: 473-489.
- [Gillbank, L.](#) (1996) A tale of two animals - alpaca and camel: zoological shaping of Mueller's botanic gardens, *Victorian historical journal* **67**: 83-102.
- [Gillbank, L.](#) (1998) Of land and game: the role of the Field Naturalists Club of Victoria in the establishment of Wilsons Promontory National Park, *Victorian naturalist* **115**: 266-273.
- Gillbank, L. (2008) 'Scientific and public duties: Ferdinand Mueller's forest contributions to exhibitions and a museum', pp. 7.1-7.18 in Darian-Smith, K., Gillespie, R., Jordan, and Willis, E. (eds) *Seize the day: exhibitions, Australia and the world*, Clayton, Victoria.
- Gillespie, R. (2011) *The great Melbourne telescope*, Melbourne.
- Gillispe, C. C. (ed.-in-chief) (1970-1990) *Dictionary of scientific biography* vol. 1-17, New York.
- [Gimbert, J.-L.](#) (1870) *L'Eucalyptus globulus: son importance en agriculture, en hygiène et en médecine*, Paris.
- [Gimbert, J.-L.](#) (1873) Étude des applications thérapeutiques de l'*Eucalyptus globulus*, *Archives générales de médecine*, 6th series **21**: 129-154, 709-723.
- [Gingins de la Sarraz, F. C. J.](#) (1824) 'Violarieae', pp. 287-316 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 1, Paris.
- [Gleason, H. A.](#) (1947) A letter from Ferdinand von Mueller, *Phytologia* **2**: 291-292.
- [Glen, H. F. and Germishuizen](#) (compilers) (2010) Botanical exploration of southern Africa: edition 2, *Strelitza* **26**: i-ix, 1-489.
- [Godley, E. J.](#) (1967) A century of botany in Canterbury, *Transactions of the Royal Society of New Zealand : General* **1**(22): 243-266.

- [Goodale, G. L.](#) (1891) [Address to the meeting], pp. xxxii-xxxiii in *Report of the third meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science held ... Christchurch, New Zealand ... 1891*, Wellington.
- [Goode, G. B.](#) (1874) On the question "Do snakes swallow their young?" *Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science*, **22**: 176-185.
- [Goodenough, S.](#) (1794) Observations on the British species of *Carex*, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **2**: 126-210.
- Gooding, M., Mabberley, D. and Studholme, J. (2017) *Joseph Banks' Florilegium: botanical treasures from Cook's first voyage*, London.
- [Gordon, G.](#) (1858-1862) *The pinetum*, London.
- [Gosse, W. C.](#) (1874) *Report and diary of Mr W. C. Gosse's central and western exploring expedition*, Parliamentary paper, South Australia, Assembly, No. 48, Adelaide.
- [Gottsche, C. M.](#) (1856) Plantae Muellerianae. Hepaticae Australasiae a Dre. Ferd. Müller lectae, *Linnaea* **28**: 547-561.
- [Gottsche, C. M.](#) (1881) 'Musci hepatici (Adans., Hedw.) sive lichenastrae (Dill., Wallr.) Australasianiani', pp. 53-69 in Mueller, F. (ed.) *Supplementum ad volumen undecimum fragmentorum phytographiae Australiae, Fragmenta Phytographiae Australiae*, Melbourne.
- [Gould, J.](#) (1865) *Handbook to the birds of Australia*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Gould, J.](#) (1848) *The birds of Australia*, vol. 1-7, London.
- [Goyder, C. W.](#) (1857) '[Report]', *South Australian Government gazette*, 9 July, pp. 529-532.
- [Goyder, C. W.](#) (1869) *Northern Territory survey progress reports*, South Australia, Parliamentary paper, No. 31, Adelaide.
- [Gradstein, S. R.](#) (2006) Stephani's Species Hepaticarum revisited, *Willdenowia* **36**: 557-563.
- Grainger, E. (1982) *The remarkable Reverend Clarke: the life and times of the father of Australian geology*, Melbourne.
- Grandison, R. (1990) 'The 1851 excursion of Ferdinand Mueller to the Flinders Ranges, South Australia', pp. 109-113 in Short, P. S. (ed.) *History of systematic botany in Australasia*, Melbourne.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1851) Characters of some Gnaphalioid Compositae of the division Angiantheae, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **3**: 97-102, 147-153, 172-178.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1852) Characters of some south-west Australian Compositae, principally of the subtribe Gnaphalieae, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **4**: 225-232, 266-276.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1854) *United States Exploring Expedition Botany ... under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. vol. XV, Botany, Phanerogamia*, Philadelphia.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1856) *United States Exploring Expedition Botany ... under the command of Charles Wilkes, U. S. N. Atlas, Botany, Phanerogamia*, vol. 1, Philadelphia.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1858) *How plants grow, a simple introduction to structural botany*, New York.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1859) *Fragmenta phytographiae Australiae, contulit Ferdinandus Mueller ... vol. 1, fasc. 1-4*, (pp. 96), 1858-9, *American journal of science and arts* **28**: 290-291.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1864) [as 'A.G.'] Scientific intelligence, Botany, *American journal of science*, 2nd series **37**: 278-292.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1866) *Manual of the botany of the northern United States*, 4 edn, New York.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1868) Characters of new plants of California and elsewhere, principally of those collected by W. H. Brewer and H. N. Bolander, *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* **7**: 327-401.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1875) Do varieties wear out, or tend to wear out? *American journal of science and arts*, 3rd series **9**: 109-114.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1877) Scientific worthies: XI. — Sir Joseph Dalton Hooker, *Nature* **16**: 537-539.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1878-97) (Edited by B. L. Robinson) *Synoptical flora of North America*. New York.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1879) [as 'A.G.'] F. von Mueller, *Eucalyptographia*, decades 1 and 2, *American journal of science*, 3rd series **18**: 485-488.

- [Gray, A.](#) (1879a) 'Biographical memoir of Joseph Henry', pp. 143-177 in *Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institute ... for the year 1878*, Washington.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1880) *Natural science and religion: two lectures delivered to the theological school of Yale College*, New York.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1880a) *Botanical text-book; pt. 1 - Structural botany or organography on the basis of morphology, ... principles of taxonomy and phytography, ... botanical terms*. New York.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1882) Contributions to North American botany, I: studies of Aster and Solidago in the older herbaria, *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences*, new series **17**: 163-230.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1882a) Remarks concerning the flora of North America, *American journal of science*, 3rd series **24**: 321-331.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1883) Some points in botanical nomenclature: "Nouvelles remarques sur la nomenclature botanique", par M. Alphonse de Candolle, *American journal of science*, 3rd series **26**: 417-437.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1887) Botanical nomenclature, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **25**: 353-355.
- [Gray, A.](#) (1890) *A manual of botany of the northern United States*, 6 edn, Revised and extended ... by S. Watson and J. M. Coulter, New York.
- [Gray, J. L.](#) (ed.) (1894) *Letters of Asa Gray*, vol. 1 -2, Boston.
- [Greene, E. L.](#) (1891-97) *Flora Franciscana*. San Francisco.
- [Greene, E. L.](#) (1891) Some neglected priorities in generic nomenclature, *Pittonia: a series of papers relating to botany and botanists* **2**: 173-184.
- [Greene, E. L.](#) (1892) Dr. Kuntze and his reviewers, *Pittonia: a series of papers relating to botany and botanists* **2**: 263-281.
- [Greene, E. L.](#) (1893) Corrections in nomenclature. I. Piptomeris Turczaninow, *Erythea: a journal of botany, West American and general* **1**: 114-115.
- Greenhalgh, P. (1988) *Ephemeral vistas: the expositions universelles, great exhibitions and world's fairs, 1851-1939*, Manchester.
- [Gregory, A. C.](#) (1857) 'North Australian Expedition', in Enclosure 1 in No. 1 in *Papers relating to an expedition recently undertaken for the purpose of exploring the northern portion of Australia. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by Command of Her Majesty*, London.
- [Gregory, A. C.](#) (1858) Journal of the North Australian Exploring Expedition ...with Report by Mr Elsey on the health of the party, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* **28**: 1-137.
- [Gregory, A. C. \(1858a\)](#) Expedition in search of Dr. Leichhardt. *Votes and proceedings of the Legislative Assembly, New South Wales during the session of 1858*: 637-646.
- [Gregory, A. C. and Gregory, F. T.](#) (1884) *Journals of Australian explorations*, Brisbane.
- [Gregory, F. T.](#) (1858) Mr. F. Gregory's Report, *Inquirer and commercial news* (Perth, W.A.), 4 August, p 3; continued 11 August, p. 2.
- [Gregory, F. T.](#) (1859) Exploration of the Murchison, Lyons, and Gascoyne rivers in Western Australia, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society* **3**: 34-54.
- [Gregory, F. T.](#) (1861) Mr F. T. Gregory's Expedition to the NW Coast of Australia, *Inquirer and commercial news* (Perth, W.A.), 27 November, pp. 2-3.
- [Gregory, F. T.](#) (1862) Expedition to the north-west coast of Australia, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London* **32**: 372-429.
- [Grenier, J. C. M. and Godron, D. A.](#) (1848-1856) *Flore de France, ou description des plantes qui croissent naturellement en France et en Corse*, vol. 1-3, Paris.
- [Grey, G.](#) (1841) *Journals of two expeditions of discovery in North-West and Western Australia: during the years 1837, 38, and 39, ...* vol. 1-2, London.
- [Grey, J. G.](#) (1879) *His island home, and, Away in the far north: a narrative of travels in that part of the colony north of Auckland*, Wellington.
- [Griffith, W.](#) (1847-1854) *Icones plantarum asiaticarum*, part 1-4, Calcutta.

- [Griffith, W.](#) (1847-1854a) (edited by J. McClelland) *Notulae ad plantas asiaticas*, part 1-4, Calcutta.
- [Griffiths, G. S.](#) (1891) 'Address by the president (Section E: Geography)', pp. 232-250 in *Report of the third meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science ... Christchurch, New Zealand, ... 1891*, Wellington.
- [Grimes, J. G.](#) (2000) Identified types in the Wilhelm Hillebrand collections of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Melbourne, *Muelleria* **14**: 41-49.
- [Grisebach, A. H. R.](#) (1864) *Flora of the British West Indian islands*, London.
- [Grisebach, A. H. R.](#) (1872) *Die Vegetation der Erde nach ihrer klimatischen Anordnung*, ..., vol. 1-2, Leipzig.
- [Grisebach, A. H. R.](#) (1878) Der Dimorphismus der Fortpflanzungsorgane von *Cardamine chenopodifolia* Pers. Ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Befruchtung, *Nachrichten von der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der Georg-Augusts-Universität zu Göttingen, aus dem Jahre 1878*: 332-341.
- Groenen, M. (1994) *Pour une histoire de la préhistoire*. Grenoble.
- [Groenland, J.](#) (1854) Mémoire sur la germination de quelques hépatiques, *Annales des sciences naturelles, botanique*, 4th series **1**: 1-25.
- [Gruber, J.W.](#) (1991) Does the platypus lay eggs? The history of an event in science, *Archives of Natural History* **18**: 51-123.
- [Grunow, A.](#) (1916) Additamenta ad cognitionem Sargassorum. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **66**: 1-48, 136-185.
- [Gubler, A.](#) (1871) Sur l'Eucalyptus globulus et son emploi thérapeutique, *Bulletin général de thérapeutique médicale, chirurgicale, obstétricale et pharmaceutique*, vol. **81**: 145-157, 193-209.
- [Guerard, E. von.](#) (1866-1868) *Eugène von Guerard's Australian landscapes*, Melbourne.
- [Guilfoyle, M., & Son](#) (1866) *Catalogue of ornamental trees and shrubs, fruit trees, bulbs, plants, climbers, &c: Exotic Nursery, Double Bay, New South Head Road, Sydney, New South Wales*. Sydney.
- [Guilfoyle, W. R.](#) (1869) A botanical tour among the South Sea islands, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **7**: 117-136.
- [Guilfoyle, W. R.](#) (1877) *Annual report on the Melbourne Botanic Gardens*, Melbourne.
- [Guilfoyle, W. R.](#) (1878) *Australian Botany: specially designed for the use of schools*, Melbourne.
- [Guilfoyle, W. R.](#) (1882) Some curious plants, *Southern Science Record* **2**: 58-59.
- [Guilfoyle, W. R.](#) (1883) *Catalogue of plants under cultivation in the Melbourne Botanic Gardens, alphabetically arranged*, Melbourne.
- [Guilfoyle, W. R.](#) (1884) Transmission of Western Australian (cut) flowers, &c., by mail steamer to Victoria, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 29 November, p. 685.
- [Guillemin, J. B. A.](#) (1827) *Icones lithographicae plantarum australasiae rariorum* ..., Paris.
- [Guiry, M.D. & Guiry, G.M.](#) (continually updated) *AlgaeBase*. World-wide electronic publication, National University of Ireland, Galway. <http://www.algaebase.org>.
- [Gundlach, F.](#) (1927) *Die akademischen Lehrer der Philipps-Universität Marburg von 1527 bis 1910*. Marburg.
- Gunn, M. and Codd, L. E. (1981) *Botanical exploration of southern Africa*, Cape Town.
- [Guppy, H. B.](#) (1887) *The Solomon Islands and their natives*, London.
- [Guppy, H. B.](#) (1887a) *The Solomon Islands: their geology, general features, and suitability for colonization*, London.

H

- [Haacke, W.](#) (1885) On the marsupial ovum, the mammary pouch, and the male milk glands of *Echidna hystrix*, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* **38**: 72-74.
- Haast, H. F. von (1948) *The life and times of Sir Julius von Haast*..., Wellington.
- [Haast, J.](#) (1861) *Report on a topographical and geological exploration of the western districts of the Nelson Province, New Zealand* ..., Nelson, N.Z.

- [Haast, J.](#) (1863) Further news from the West Coast: Discovery of a favourable pass to the sea above Lake Wanaka, *Lyttelton Times*, 1 April, p. 3
- [Haast, J.](#) (1864) Notes on the mountains and glaciers of the Canterbury Province, New Zealand, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* **34**: 87-96.
- [Haast, J.](#) (1866) *Report on the headwaters of the river Rakai: with twenty illustrations, a map and three appendices*, Christchurch.
- [Haast, J.](#) (1872) Moas and moa-hunters, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **4**: 66-107.
- [Haast, J.](#) (1874) Presidential Address, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **6**: 419-432.
- [Haast, J.](#) (1879) *Geology of the provinces of Canterbury and Westland*, Christchurch.
- [Haast, J.](#) (1884) In memoriam: Ferdinand Ritter von Hochstetter, *New Zealand Journal of Science* **2**: 202-220.
- [Hackel, E.](#) (1889) 'Monographia Andropogonearum', pp. 1-716 in Candolle, A. L. P. P. de (ed.), *Monographiae phanerogamarum*, vol. 6, Paris.
- [Häcker, G. R.](#) (1844) *Lübeckische Flora*, Lübeck.
- [Haidinger, W.](#) (1862) Die ersten Proben des Meteoreisens von Cranbourne in Australien, *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe* **44** (Abt 2): 465-472.
- [Haidinger, W.](#) (1862a) Das Meteoreisen von Cranbourne im K. K. Hof-Mineralcabinet; ein Geschenk von dem Königlich-grossbritannischen Gouverneur von Victoria in Australien, Sir Henry Barkly, *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe* **45** (Abt. 2): 65-74.
- [Halford, G. B.](#) (1866) On the skeleton of the gorilla, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **7**: 34-49.
- [Halford, G. B.](#) (1869) *The new treatment of snake bite with plain directions for injecting*, Melbourne.
- [Halford, G. B.](#) (1869a) On a remarkable symmetrically deformed skelton, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, **9** (part II): 108-111.
- [Hall, C. F.](#) (1864) Life with the Esquimaux: the narrative of Captain C. F. Hall. ... from 29th May, 1860 to the 13th Sept., 1862. With ... the discovery of actual relics of Martin Frobisher ..., vol. 1-2, London.
- Hall, N. (1978) *Botanists of the eucalypts: short biographies of people who have named eucalypts ...*, Melbourne.
- Hall, N. (1984) *Botanists of Australian acacias: short biographies of people who have named Australian species ...*, Melbourne.
- [Haller, A.](#) (1742) *Enumeratio methodica stirpium helveticae indigenarum*, vol. 1-2, Göttingen.
- [Halm, F.](#) (1843) [i.e. Münch-Bellinghausen, Eligius Franz Joseph von] *Der Sohn der Wildniss: Dramatisches Gedicht in fünf Akten*, Vienna.
- [Hamilton, A. G.](#) (1887) List of the Orchideae of the Mudgee district, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **11**: 865-878.
- [Hamilton, A. G.](#) (1892) On the effect which settlement in Australia has produced upon indigenous vegetation, *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **26**: 178-239.
- [Hampe, E.](#) (1852) Plantae muellerianae: Lichenes, *Linnaea* **25**: 709-112.
- [Hampe, E.](#) (1856) Plantae muellerianae: musci frondosi in Australasia felici lecti (continuatio), *Linnaea* **28**: 203-215.
- [Hampe, E.](#) (1856a) Plantae muellerianae: Lichenes, *Linnaea* **28**: 216-217.
- [Hampe, E.](#) (1860) Muscorum frondosorum florum australasiae auctore Dr. F. Müller mox edendae species novas, *Linnaea* **30**: 623-646.
- [Hampe, E.](#) (1874) Species muscorum novas ex herbario Melbourneo Australiae, *Linnaea* **38**: 661-672.
- [Hampe, E.](#) (1881) 'Musci frondosi Australiae continentalis, praesertim e Baronis de Muller collectionibus', pp. 45-52 in Mueller, F. (ed.) *Supplementum ad volumen undecimum fragmentorum phytographiae Australiae, Fragmenta Phytographiae Australiae*, Melbourne.

- [Hance, H. F.](#) (1866) Adversaria in stipes..., *Annales des Sciences Naturelles; Botanique*, 5th series **5**: 202-261.
- [Hance, H. F.](#) (1868) Notes on a critical Chinese grass, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **6**: 109-111.
- [Hance, H. F.](#) (1879) On the sources of the "China matting" of commerce, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **17**: 99-105.
- [Hann, W.](#) (1873) Hann's expedition in Northern Queensland, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London* **18**: 87-107.
- [Hannaford, S.](#) (1856) *Jottings in Australia; or notes on the flora and fauna of Victoria* ..., Melbourne.
- [Hanstein, J.](#) (1863) Erläuterung des Nardoo genannten Nahrungsmittels der Urbewohner Australiens, einer *Marsilea*-Frucht, nebst Bemerkungen zur Entwicklung dieser Gattung, *Monatsberichte der königlich preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, ... Jahre 1862: 103-118.
- [Harms, H.](#) (1918) Emil Koehne, *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* **36**: (73)-(89).
- [Harms, H.](#) (1920) Fritz Kurtz *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* **38**(2): 78-85.
- [Harmsworth, A. C.](#) (1894) The Jackson-Harmsworth Polar Expedition: discussion, *The Geographical Journal* **4**: 146-147.
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1838) *The genera of South African plants*, Cape Town, 1838.
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1848) *Nereis australis, or algae of the Southern Ocean* ..., London.
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1851-1858) *Nereis boreali-americana*, ..., Washington.
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1854) Short characters of three new algae from the shores of Ceylon, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **6**: 143-145.
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1854a) Notes on the botany of King George's Sound, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **6**: 180-184.
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1855) Short characters of some new genera and species of algae discovered on the coast of the Colony of Victoria, Australia, *Annals and magazine of natural history* ... (London), 2nd series **15**: 332-336.
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1855a) Extracts from Australian letters of Dr Harvey, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **7**: 47-51.
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1857) *List of Dr. Harvey's duplicate Australian algae*, [Dublin?]
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1858-1863) *Phycologia australica* ..., vol. 1-5, London.
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1860) 'Algae', pp. 282-343 in Hooker, J. D., *Flora Tasmaniae*, vol. 2, London.
- [Harvey, W. H.](#) (1868) (by J. D. Hooker), *The genera of South African plants* ..., 2nd edn, Cape Town, London.
- [Harvey, W. H. and Sonder, O. W.](#) (1859-1865) *Flora capensis: being a systematic description of the plants of the Cape colony* ..., vol. 1-3, Dublin.
- [Hasskarl, J. K.](#) (1848) *Plantae javanicae rariores*, Berlin.
- Hasthorpe, J. and Rogers, J. G. (1987) *Settlers and selectors: Tangil Hills to Tanjil South*, Moe, Victoria.
- [Haswell, W. A.](#) (1882) *Catalogue of the Australian stalk- and sessile-eyed Crustacea*, Sydney.
- [Hawkesworth, J.](#) (1773) *An account of the voyages undertaken ... for making discoveries in the southern hemisphere* ..., 2nd edn, vol. 1-3, London.
- [Hawkesworth, J.](#) (1821) *The three voyages of Captain James Cook around the world*, vol. 1-7, London.
- [Hayden, F. V.](#) (1878) *Tenth annual report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent territories*, Washington D.C.
- [Haynald, L.](#) (1879) Denkrede auf Philipp Parlatore, *Literarische Berichte aus Ungarn* **3**: 269-329.
- [Haynald, L.](#) (1879a) A szentírás mézgák és gyanták termőművényei Népszerű előadás, tartotta a Magyar tud. akadémia ünnepélyes közülésén, *Magyar növénytani lapok* **3**: 177-222.
- [Haynald, L.](#) (1881) *Ceratophyllum pentacanthum*, *Magyar növénytani lapok* **5**: 109-116.
- Haynald, L. (1881a) *Castanea vulgaris* Lam. Kalosca.

- Haynald, L. (1894) *Des plantes qui fournissent les gommés et les résines mentionnés dans les livres saints*. Budapest.
- [Hayne, F. G.](#) (1805-1837) *Getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung der in der Arzneykunde Gebräuchlichen Gewächse*, vol. 1-13, Berlin.
- [Heathcote, J. and Maroske, S.](#) (1996) Drifting sand and Marram Grass on the south-west coast of Victoria in the last century, *Victorian naturalist* **113**: 10-15.
- [Heaton, J. H.](#) (1879) *Australian dictionary of dates and men of the time*, Sydney.
- [Herbertmann, C. G.](#) et al. (eds) (1913) *The Catholic encyclopedia; an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic church*, vol. 1-16, New York.
- [Hector, J.](#) (1861) *On the physical features of the central part of British North America and on its capabilities for settlement*. Edinburgh.
- [Hector, J.](#) (1872) 'Notes on the edible fishes of New Zealand', pp. 95-133 in Dominion Museum (NZ), *Fishes of New Zealand*, Wellington.
- [Hector, J.](#) (1879) *Handbook of New Zealand. Sydney international exhibition, 1879*, Wellington.
- [Hedger-Wallace, R.](#) (1895) *Agriculture*, London, Philadelphia.
- [Heldreich, J. H. H. von](#) (1880) Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Vaterlandes und der geographischen Verbreitung der Rosskastanie, des Nussbaums und der Buche, *Verhandlungen des Botanischen Vereins für die Provinz Brandenburg* **21**: 139-153.
- [Helfft, H. L.](#) (1856) Die Flora der australischen Provinz Victoria und ihre Anwendung in der Medicin, *Archiv der Pharmazie* **86**: 98-102.
- [Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1878-80) *Diagnoses plantarum novarum vel minus cognitarum mexicanarum et Centrali-Americanarum*, London.
- [Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1879-1888) *Biologia centrali-americana: or, contributions to the knowledge of the fauna and flora of Mexico and Central America, Botany*, vol. 1-5, London.
- [Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1882) *The Gallery of Marianne North's paintings of plants and their homes*, Royal Gardens, Kew, London.
- [Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1883) [as W. B. H.] The vegetation of Australia, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 29 September, pp. 390-391.
- [Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1885) The Forster herbarium, *Nature* **32**: 501.
- [Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1885a) *Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76 under the command of Captain George S. Nares ... Botany*, vol. 1, London.
- [Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1891) Botanical nomenclature, *Nature* **45**: 169-72.
- [Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1892) The Australian species of *Livistona*, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 6 February, p. 179.
- [Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1896) The Flora of Lord Howe Island, *Annals of botany* **10**: 221-284.
- [Hemsley, W. B.](#) (1906) *A new and complete index to the Botanical Magazine ...to which is prefixed a history of the Magazine*, London.
- [Henfrey, A.](#) (1878) (edited by. T. Masters) *An elementary course of botany, structural, physiological and systematic*, 3 edn, London.
- Henriques, J A. (1880) *Contributiones ad floram cryptogamicam lusitanicam ...*, Coimbra.
- [Henslow, G.](#) (1880) *Botany for children: an illustrated elementary textbook for junior classes ...*, London.
- [Herbert, W.](#) (1837) *Amaryllidaceae: preceded by an attempt to arrange the monocotyledonous orders, and followed by a treatise on cross-bred vegetables and supplement*, London.
- [Herder, F. von](#) (1885) *Verzeichniss von G. Forster's Icones plantarum in itinere ad insulas maris australis collectarum ...*, St Petersburg.
- [Herder, F. von](#) (1886) *Catalogus systematicus Horti Imperialis Botanici Petropolitani*, St Petersburg.
- [Hergt, B. J. E.](#) (1903) Hofrat Prof. Carl Haussknecht, Mittheilungen des Thüringischen Botanischen Vereins new series, 18: 1-20.

[Heurck, H. F. van](#) [See Van Heurck]

Hewson, H. (1999) *Australia: 300 years of botanical illustration*, Collingwood.

[Heydrich, F.](#) (1892). Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Algenflora von Kaiser-Wilhelms-Land (Deutsch-Neu-Guinea). *Berichte der deutsche botanischen Gesellschaft* **10**: 458-485.

[Heydrich, F.](#) (1893). Vier neue Florideen von Neu-Seeland. *Berichte der deutsche botanischen Gesellschaft* **11**: 75-79.

[Hieronymus, G.](#) (1888) 'Restionaceae', pp. 3-10 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds), *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien*, Teil II, Abt. 4, Leipzig.

[Hilgard, E. W.](#) (1894) The canaigre or tanner's dock, *University of California Agricultural experiment station, bulletin*, No. 105: 1-9.

[Hilgard, E. W.](#) (1906) *Soils: their formation, properties, composition, and relations to climate and plant growth in the humid and arid regions*, New York, London.

[Hill, A. W.](#) (ed.) (1933) *Gymnospermae. Flora capensis ...*, vol. 5, section 2 (supplement), London.

[Hill, J.](#) (1757) *Eden book, or a compleat botany of gardening compiled and digested from the papers of the late celebrated Mr Hale ...*, London.

Hill, L. (1972) *Mt Gambier: 'the city around a cave'*, Leabrook, South Australia.

[Hill, W.](#) (1865) New plants, *Gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette*, 25 November, p. 1107.

Hill, W. (1867) 'Specimens of woods indigenous to Queensland', pp. 17-37 in Paris International Exhibition, 1867: *Catalogue of the Natural and Industrial Products of Queensland*, London.

[Hill, W.](#) (1874) Report on the Brisbane Botanic Garden (1874), *Votes and proceedings Legislative Assembly Queensland, session 1874*, 2, Brisbane.

[Hill, W.](#) (1875) *Catalogue of the plants in the Queensland Botanic Gardens*, Brisbane.

[Hill, W.](#) (1880) *Collection of Queensland Timbers collected and arranged by Walter Hill*, Brisbane.

[Hillebrand, W.](#) (1888) *Flora of the Hawaiian Islands: a description of their phanerogams and vascular cryptogams*, London.

[Hiller, M.](#) (1725) *Hierophyicon: sive commentarius in loca scripturae sacrae quae plantarum faciunt mentionem ...*, Utrecht.

[Hilton, R.N.](#) (1980) The potoroo truffle (*Potoromyces loculatus*), *Western Australian naturalist* **14**: 235-236.

[Hochstetter, F.C. von](#) (1863) *Neu-Seeland*, Stuttgart.

[Hochstetter, F.C. von and Petermann, A.H.](#) (1863) *Geologisch-topographischer Atlas von Neu-Seeland*, Gotha.

[Hoefle, M. L.](#) (2000) The early history of Parke-Davis and company, *Bulletin of the history of chemistry* **25**(1): 28-34.

[Hofmann, O.](#) (1892) Dr. Ernst Hofmann, *Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift. Lepidopterologisches Heft* **5**: 459-463.

[Holland, J.](#) (1996) Diminishing circles: W. S. Macleay in Sydney, 1839-1865, *Historical records of Australian science* **11**: 119-148.

[Holtze, N.](#) (1910) 'Plants observed on Bathurst Island', p. 2, in Northern Territory of South Australia *Examination of Bathurst Island*, Palmerston, NT.

[Hombron, J. B. and Jacquinot, C. H.](#) (1845-1853) *Voyage au Pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et al Zelée, exécuté par order du roi pendant les années 1837- ... 1840 sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville ...: botanique*, vol. 1-2, Atlas, Paris.

[Home, R. W.](#) (1997) Ferdinand Mueller: migration and the sense of self, *Historical records of Australian science* **11**: 311-323.

[Home, R. W.](#) (1998) Humboldtian imagery and "the Humboldt of Australia", *Pacific science* **52**: 294-300.

[Home, R. W.](#) (2002) The Royal Society and the empire: the colonial and commonwealth fellowship: part 1, 1731-1847, *Notes and records of the Royal Society of London* **56**: 307-332.

- [Home, R. W.](#) (2003) The Royal Society and the empire: the colonial and commonwealth fellowship: part 2, after 1847, *Notes and records of the Royal Society of London* **57**: 47-84.
- Home, R. W. (2005) 'Rainmaking in CSIRO: the science and politics of climate modification', pp. 66-79, in Sherratt, T., Griffiths, T., and Robin, L. (eds.) *A change in the weather: climate and culture in Australia*. Canberra
- [Home, R. W.](#) (2014) Ferdinand Mueller's alpine itinerary, *Historical records of Australian science* **25**: 1-17.
- [Home, R. W.](#) (2015) Ferdinand Mueller and the Royal Society of Victoria, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **127**: 105-109.
- Home, R. W. (2017) A tale of two honours: unpicking some of Ferdinand Von Mueller's awards, *Heraldry in Australia* No. 76: 3-17.
- Home, R.W., Lucas, A.M, Maroske, S., Sinkora, D.M. and Voigt, J.H. (eds) (1998). *Regardfully yours: selected correspondence of Ferdinand von Mueller* vol. 1. Lang: Bern.
- [Home, R. W. and Maroske, S.](#) (1997) Ferdinand von Mueller and the French consuls, *Explorations* No. 18: 3-50.
- [Home, R. W., Maroske, S., Lucas, A. M. and Lucas P. J.](#) (1992) Why explore Antarctica?: Australian discussions in the 1880s, *Australian journal of politics and history* **38**: 386-413.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1844-1847) *Flora Antarctica, The botany of the Antarctic voyage of H. M. discovery ships Erebus and Terror in the years 1839-1843 ... part I*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1847) *Florae tasmaniae spicilegium; or contributions towards a flora of Van Diemen's Land*, *London journal of botany* **6**: 106-125, 265-286, 461-479.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1853-1855) *Flora Novae-Zelandiae, The botany of the Antarctic voyage of H. M. discovery ships Erebus and Terror in the years 1839-1843 ... part II*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1853) On a new genus and some new species of Tasmanian plants, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **5**: 296-300.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1854) *Himalayan journals*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1855) *Illustrations of Himalayan plants: chiefly selected from drawings made for the late J. F. Cathcart, Esq^{re} of the Bengal Civil Service*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1855a) On *Chortodes*, a subgenus of *Flagellaria*, from the Isle of Pines (New Caledonia), *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **7**: 198-200, tab. 8.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1856) On the structure and affinities of Balanophoreae, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **22**: 1-68, t. XVI.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1858) *Cynoglossum nobile*, *Gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette*, 27 March, p. 240.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1859) On a new genus of Balanophoreae (*Dactylanthus Tylori*) from New Zealand, and two new species of *Balanophora*, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **22**: 425-427.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1859a) *On the flora of Australia: its origin, affinities, and distribution: being an introductory essay to the flora of Tasmania*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1860) *Flora Tasmaniae, The botany of the Antarctic voyage of H. M. discovery ships Erebus and Terror in the years 1839-1843 ... part III*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1861) On *Fropiera*, a new Mauritian genus of calycifloral exogens, of doubtful affinity, *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society of London: botany* **5**: 1-2.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1862) Illustrations of the floras of the Malayan Archipelago and of Tropical Africa, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **23**: 155-172, 9 tabs.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1862a) On the vegetation of Clarence Peak, Fernando Po; with descriptions of the plants collected by Mr. Gustav Mann on the higher parts of that mountain. *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society, botany* **6**: 1-23.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1863) On *Welwitschia*, a new genus of Gnetaceae, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **24**: 1-48.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1864-1867) *Handbook of the flora of New Zealand*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1865-1904) *Curtis's botanical magazine ...*, vol. 91-130, London.

- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1867-1889) *Hooker's icones plantarum*, vol. 11-19, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1867) Insular floras, *Gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette*, 5 January and following issues, pp. 6-7, 27, 50-51, 75-76.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1869) 'Address by the president', pp. lviii-lxxv in *Report of the thirty-eight meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, held at Norwich in August 1868*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1870) *The student's flora of the British Islands*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1870a) *Report on the progress and condition of the Royal Gardens at Kew, during the year 1869*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1873) 'Nepenthaceae', pp. 90-105 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 17, Paris.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1874) *Report on the progress and condition of the Royal Gardens at Kew, during the year 1873*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1875-1897) *The flora of British India*, vol. 1-7, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1875) 'The carnivorous habits of plants', in 'Notices and abstracts', pp. 102-116, *Report of the forty-fourth meeting of the British Association held in Belfast, August 1874*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1875a) The Subalpine vegetation of Kilima Njaro, E. Africa, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **14**: 141-146.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1876) *Report on the Progress and Condition of the Royal Gardens at Kew during the Year 1875*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1876a) *Science primers. Botany*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1876b) Address of the president, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* **25**: 339-362.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1878) 'Botany', pp. 301-326 in Nares, G. S. (ed.), *Narrative of the voyage to the polar sea during 1875-76 in H. M. Ships Alert and Discovery*, vol. 2, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1878a) *The student's flora of the British Islands*, 2nd edn, London.
- Hooker, J. D. (1881) *Report on the progress and condition of the Royal Garden at Kew during the year 1880*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1882) 'On geographical distribution', pp. 727-738 in *Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science held at York ...1881*, London.
- Hooker, J. D. (1882a) *Official guide to the North Gallery*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1882b) *Report on the progress and conditions of the Royal gardens at Kew during the year 1881*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1884) *The student's flora of the British Islands*, 3 edn, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1884a) *Report on the progress and condition of the Royal Gardens at Kew, during the year 1882*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1884b) George Bentham, *Nature* **30**: 539-543.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1884c) On the *Castilleja elastica* of Cervantes, and some allied rubber-yielding plants, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Botany*, 2nd series **2**: 209-115.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1888) [as J. D. H.] Professor Asa Gray, *Nature* **37**: 375-7.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1893) Captain Cook's Journal, *Nature* **48**: 195-196.
- [Hooker, J. D.](#) (1896) *Lecture on insular floras*. London.
- [Hooker, J. D. and Ball, J.](#) (1878) *Journal of a tour in Marocco and the Great Atlas*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D. and Bentham, G.](#) (1849) 'Flora ingritiana ...', pp. 201-577 in Hooker, W. J. (ed.), *Niger flora ...*, London.
- [Hooker, J. D. and Thomson, T.](#) (1855) *Flora indica ...*, London.

- [Hooker, J. D. and Thomson, T.](#) (1858) Praecursores ad Florum Indicam: being sketches of the natural families of Indian plants, with remarks on their distribution, structure and affinities, *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society, botany* **2**: 1-29, 54-103, 163-180.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1808) Musci Nepalenses; or descriptions of several new mosses from Nepal, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*: **9**: 307-322.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1818-1820) *Musci exotici* ..., vol. 1-2, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1823-1827) *Exotic flora: containing figures and descriptions of new, rare or otherwise interesting exotic plants, ...* vol. 1-3, Edinburgh.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1827-1864) *Curtis's botanical magazine*, vol. 54-90, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1830) *The British flora, comprising the phaenogamous, or flowering plants, and the ferns*, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1830-1833) *Botanical miscellany* ..., vol. 1-3, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1834-1842) *The journal of botany*, vol. 1-4, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1836-1854) *Icones plantarum* ..., London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1840) *Flora boreali-americana: or the botany of the northern parts of British America* ..., vol. 1-2, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1842) *Genera filicum* ..., London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1843) On Baxteria (of Mr Brown) a new genus of plants from South Australia, *London Journal of botany*, **2**: 492-494, tt. 13-15.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1842-1848) *The London journal of botany* ..., vol. 1-7, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1844) Notice of the life and labours of Aucher-Eloy; (translated from the preface to the "Relations de voyages en Orient... revues et annotées par M. le Comte Jaubert"), *London journal of botany* **3**: 167-185.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1846-1864) *Species filicum* ..., vol. 1-5, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1847) *Description of Victoria regia, or, Great water-lily of South America*, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (ed.) (1849) *Niger flora* ..., London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1849-1857) *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany*, vol. 1-9, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1852) *Kew Gardens; or, a popular guide to the Royal Botanic Gardens of Kew*, 11th edition, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1854) On the "Argan" tree of Marocco (*Argania sideroxylon*), *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **6**: 97-107.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1855) *Museum of economic botany, or, A popular guide to the useful and remarkable vegetable products of the museum of the Royal Gardens of Kew*, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1856) 'On vegetable products obtained without cultivation', pp. 1-180 in *Reports on the Paris Universal Exhibition*, vol. 3, London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1859) *Filices exoticae* ..., London.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1861) *A second century of ferns* ..., London, 1861.
- [Hooker, W. J.](#) (1863) *Report on the progress and condition of the Royal Gardens at Kew, during the year 1862*, London.
- [Hooker, W. J. and Baker, J. G.](#) (1865-1868) *Synopsis filicum*, ... London.
- [Hooker, W. J. and Baker, J. G.](#) (1874) *Synopsis filicum*, ...2nd edn, London.
- [Hooker, W. J. and Greville, R. K.](#) (1831) *Icones filicum* ... vol. 1-2, London.
- [Hoppe, D. H.](#) (1818) *Tagebuch einer Reise nach den Küsten des adriatischen Meers und den Gebürgen von Krain, Kärnthen, Tyrol, Salzburg, Baiern und Böhmen: vorzüglich in botanischer und entomologischer Hinsicht*, Regensburg.

- [Horn, W.A.](#) 1896. 'Introduction', pp. v-x in B. Spencer (ed.) *Report on the work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia*. Part i. *Introduction, narrative, summary of results, supplement to Zoological report*, London & Melbourne.
- [Horne, J.](#) (1881) *A year in Fiji; or, an inquiry into the botanical, agricultural and economical resources of the colony*, London.
- Horner, F. (1987) *The French reconnaissance: Baudin in Australia 1801-1803*, Carlton, Victoria.
- [Horsfield, T., Bennett, J. J. and Brown, R.](#) (1838-1852) *Plantae javanicae rariores ...*, London.
- [Howitt, A. W.](#) (1891) The eucalypts of Gippsland, *Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria*, new series 2: 81-120.
- [Howitt, W.](#) (1855) *Land, labour and gold: or, two years in Victoria with visits to Sydney and Van Diemen's Land*, vol. 1-2, London.
- Hügel, C. von (1994) [Translated and edited by D. Clark] *New Holland journal: November 1833-October 1834*, Melbourne.
- [Hughes, W.](#) (1857) *The treasury of geography ... designed and commenced by the late Samuel Maunders ...*, London.
- [Humboldt, A. von](#) (1805-1834) *Voyage aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent ... de Humboldt et Bonpland ...*, vol. 1-23, Paris.
- [Humboldt, A. von](#), (1845-1862) *Kosmos: Entwurf einer physischen Weltbeschreibung*, vol. 1-5, Stuttgart and Tübingen.
- [Humphries, H. M.](#) (1882) *Men of the time in Australia. Victorian series*, 2nd ed., Melbourne
- [Hunt, C. C.](#) (1866) Journal of an expedition to the Eastern interior of Western Australia, *The inquirer and commercial news* (Perth, WA), 14 November, p. 3 and continuations in 4 further issues.
- [Hunter, J.](#) (1793) *An historical journal of the transactions at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island ...including the journals of Governors Phillip and King, ...* London.
- [Husemann, A. H., Hilger, A. and Husemann, T.](#) (1882-1884) *Die Pflanzenstoffe in chemischer, physiologischer, pharmakologischer und toxikologischer Hinsicht: ...* Berlin.
- [Hutton, F. W. and Ulrich, G. H. F.](#) (1875) *Report on the Geology & Gold Fields of Otago*, Dunedin.
- [Huxley, L.](#) (1918) *Life and letters of Sir Joseph Dalton Hooker ...*, vol. 1-2, London.

I

- [Iinuma, Y., Tanaka, Y. and Ono, M.](#) (1874) *Sōmoku zuzetsu*, vol. 1-20, Ogaki.
- [Index fungorum](#) continually updated.
- [Industrial and Technological Museum \(Melbourne\)](#) (1871) *Lectures delivered in the lecture room of the Museum during the spring session of 1870*, Melbourne.
- [Industrial and Technological Museum \(Melbourne\)](#) (1877) *Timbers of Victoria. A descriptive catalogue of the specimens in the Industrial and Technological Museum (Melbourne), illustrating the economic woods of Victoria*, Melbourne, 1877.
- [Industrial and Technological Museum \(Melbourne\)](#) (1885) *Timbers of Victoria. A descriptive catalogue of the specimens in the Industrial and Technological Museum (Melbourne), illustrating the economic woods of Victoria*, [2nd edition?] Melbourne.
- [Industrial and Technological Museum \(Melbourne\)](#) (1894) *A descriptive catalogue of the specimens in the Industrial and Technological Museum (Melbourne), illustrating the economic woods of Victoria*, [3rd edition?] Melbourne.
- [Industrial and Technological Museum, \(Melbourne\)](#) (1894a). *Descriptive catalogue of the specimens of rocks of Victoria in the Industrial and Technological Museum, Melbourne*, Melbourne.
- [Intercolonial Exhibition](#) (1870) *Catalogue of exhibits at the Metropolitan International Exhibition held in Prince Alfred Park, August 1870*, Sydney.
- [Intercolonial Exhibition \(Sydney, 1870\).](#) (1870) *Catalogue of the Victorian exhibits to the Sydney Intercolonial Exhibition of 1870 : together with the awards of the judges, the report of the Commissioners, the decision of the wine jurors, etc., etc*, Melbourne.

[Intercolonial Exhibition of Australasia](#). (1867) *Official record containing introduction, catalogues, reports and awards of the jurors and essays and statistics on the social and economic resources of the Australasian colonies*, Melbourne.

[Intercolonial Medical Congress of Australasia](#). (1889) *Transactions. 2nd session*, Melbourne.

[International Botanical Congress](#). (1885) *Bulletin du Congrès international de botanique et d'horticulture: réuni à St.-Pétersbourg, le 5-15 mai 1884*. St. Petersburg.

[International Exhibition \(1880-1881: Melbourne\)](#). (1880) *The official catalogue of the exhibits: with introductory notices of the countries exhibiting*, 2nd edition, Melbourne.

[International Exhibition \(1880-1881: Melbourne\)](#). (1882) *Official record containing introduction, history of exhibition, description of exhibition and exhibits, official awards of commissioners and catalogue of exhibits*, Melbourne.

[International Exhibition Commissioners](#). (1861) *Catalogue of the natural and industrial products of New South Wales, exhibited in the School of Arts by the International Exhibition commissioners, Sydney, October, 1861*, Sydney.

[International Exhibition, London 1862](#). (1862) *Official catalogue of the industrial department*, London.

[International Exhibition, London 1862](#). (1862a?) *The record of the International Exhibition, 1862*, Glasgow, Edinburgh, London.

[International Exhibition, London 1862](#). (1862b) *Catalogue of the natural and industrial products of Queensland*, London.

[International exhibition, London 1862](#). (1862c) *Catalogue of the natural and industrial products of Queensland*, London.

[International Exhibition, London 1862](#). (1863) *Reports by the juries on the subjects in the thirty-six classes into which the exhibition was divided*, London.

[International plant name index](#) (continually updated).

[Inzenga, G.](#) (1868) [Translated by H. Yule] On the cultivation of the sumach (*Rhus coriaria*), in the vicinity of Colli, near Palermo, *Transactions and proceedings of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* **9**: 341-355.

IPNI see *International plant name index*.

J

[Jack, R. L. and Etheridge Jr, R.](#) (1892) *The geology and palaeontology of Queensland and New Guinea, with sixty-eight plates and a geological map of Queensland*, vol. 1-2, Brisbane, London.

[Jackson, A. B.](#) (1915) Notes on conifers. VII.—*Cupressus lusitanica* var *Bentharii*, *Gardeners' Chronicle*, 15 May, p. 259.

[Jackson, B. D.](#) (1877) Dates of Sir J. E. Smith's articles in Rees's "Cyclopaedia", *Journal of Botany, British and foreign* **15**: 107-108.

[Jackson, B. D.](#) (1880) Remarks on botanical bibliography, *Journal of Botany, British and foreign* **18**: 167-177.

[Jackson, B. D.](#) (1880a) Rees's Cyclopaedia, *Journal of Botany, British and foreign* **18**: 87-88.

[Jackson, B. D.](#) (1881) *Guide to the literature of botany ...*, London.

[Jackson, B. D.](#) (1881a) The late Frederick Currey, M.A., F.R.S., *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **19**: 310-312.

[Jackson, B. D.](#) (1892) Notices of books. *Revisio generum plantarum vacularium ... Dr. Otto Kuntze ...*, *Journal of Botany, British and foreign* **30**: 57-62.

[Jackson, B. D.](#) (1895) *Index kewensis plantarum phanerogamarum ...*, vol. 1-2, Oxford.

[Jackson, B. D.](#) (1905) *A glossary of botanic terms*, London.

[Jackson, B. D.](#) (1906) *George Bentham*, London.

[Jackson, B. D.](#) (1924) The history of the compilation of the "Index kewensis", *Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society* **49**: 224-229.

[Jackson, C. L.](#) (1902) Josiah Parsons Cooke, *Biographical memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences*, **4**: 175-183.

- [Jackson, F. G.](#) (1894) The Jackson-Harmsworth polar expedition, *The geographical journal* **4**: 141-146.
- [Jackson, J. R.](#) (1890) *Commercial botany of the nineteenth century*, London.
- [Jacoby, M.](#) (1884) Descriptions of new genera and species of phytophagous Coleoptera from the Indo-Malayan and Austro-Malayan subregions, contained in the Genoa Civic Museum, First part, *Annali del Museo civico di storia naturale di Genova*, 2nd series **20**: 41-121.
- [Jacquemont, V.](#) (1841-1844) *Voyage dans l'Inde...*, vol. 1-4, Paris.
- [Jacquin, J. F.](#) (1811-1844) *Eclogae plantarum rariorum aut minus cognitarum ...* vol. 1-2, Vienna.
- [Jacquin, J. F.](#) (1813-1844) *Eclogae graminum rariorum aut minus cognitarum*, vol. 1-2, Vienna.
- [Jacquin, N. J.](#) (1760) *Enumeratio systematica plantarum: quas in insulis Caribaeis vicinae Americae continente detexit novas ...*, Leiden.
- [Jacquin, N. J.](#) (1781-1793) *Icones plantarum*, vol. 1-3, Leiden.
- [Jacquin, N. J.](#) (1794) *Oxalis: monographia, iconibus illustrata*, Vienna.
- [Jacquin, N. J.](#) (1806-1819) *Stapeliarum in hortis vindobonensibus cultarum ...*, Vienna.
- [Jaeger, A. and Sauerbeck, F. W.](#) (1870-1879) *Genera et species muscorum systematice disposita seu adumbratio florum muscorum totius orbis terrarum*, vol. 1-2, St Gallen.
- [Jaffa, M. E.](#) (1894) Australian salt bush: *Atriplex semibaccatum*, a forage plant for alkali soils, *University of California Agricultural experiment station, bulletin*, No. 105: 10-16.
- [J. A. G. R.](#) (1915) Carl Brunner von Wattenwyl, *Entomological news, and proceedings of the Entomological Section of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **26**: 285-288.
- Jahn, I. and Schmidt, I. (eds) (1996) *Ferdinand Jacob Heinrich von Müller (1825-1896): ein Australienforscher aus Rostock und die Universität Rostock*, Rostock.
- [James, H. A.](#) (1892) *Handbook of Australian horticulture*, Sydney.
- Jameson, W., Muir, W. and Batten, J. H. (1854) *Papers on the tea factories and plantations of Kumaon and Gurhwal*. Agra.
- [Jeanes, J. A.](#) (2006) Resolution of the *Thelymitra fuscolutea* R.Br. (Orchidaceae) complex of southern Australia, *Muelleria* **24**: 3-24.
- [Jepson, W. L.](#) (1929) Botanical explorers of California—V. Charles Lewis Anderson, *Madroño* **1**: 214-216.
- [Jerdon, T. C.](#) (1862-1864) *The birds of India*, vol. 1-2, Calcutta.
- [Johnson, W.](#) (1864) *On the correlation, conversion, or allotropism, of the physical and vital forces*, Melbourne.
- [Johnston, A. K.](#) (1850) *The physical atlas of natural phenomena*, Edinburgh.
- [Johnston, J. F. W.](#) (1842) On the sugar of the *Eucalyptus*, *Memoirs of the Chemical Society of London* **1**: 159-160.
- [Johnston, R. M.](#) (1880) Note on the discovery of *Spondylostrobos smythii*, Muell., and other fossil fruits in the deep lead drift at Brandy Creek goldfield, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1879*: 25-28.
- [Johnston, R. M.](#) (1885) Discovery of a cone, probably of a species of *Lepidostrobos*, in the sandstones of Campania, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1884*: 225.
- [Johnston, T.H. and Cleland, J. B.](#) (1933) The history of the Aboriginal narcotic, pituri. *Oceania* **4**: 201-223.
- [Johnston, T.H. and Cleland, J. B.](#) (1934) The history of the Aboriginal narcotic, pituri (continued), *Oceania* **4**: 268-289.
- Jones, G. (1984) *Growing together: a gardening history of Geelong extending to Colac and Camperdown*, Geelong.
- [Jones, T. R.](#) (ed.) (1875) *Manual of the natural history, geology and physics of Greenland and the neighbouring regions ...*, London.
- [Jukes, J. B.](#) (1847) *Narrative of the surveying voyage of H.M.S. Fly, commanded by Captain F. P. Blackwood, R.N., in Torres Strait, New Guinea ... in the years 1842-46*, London.

. de (1789) *Genera plantarum secundum ordines naturales disposita*, ..., Paris.

K

[Kalchbrenner, K. and Cooke, M. C.](#) (1880) Australian fungi, *Grevillea* **9**: 1-4.

[Kalchbrenner, K.](#) (1880) Fungi of Australia, I: Basidiomycetes, *Grevillea* **8**: 151-154.

[Kalchbrenner, K.](#) (1883) Fungi alioquot australiae orientalis, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **7**: 563-565.

[Kalchbrenner, K.](#) (1883a) New species of *Agaricus* from West Australia, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **7**: 638-640.

Kalchbrenner, K. (1884) Új vagy kevesbbé ismert hasgombák: Gasteromycetes novi vel minus cogniti, *Értekezések a természettudományok Köréből; kiadja a Magyar Tudományos Akadémia* **13**(8): 1-10.

[Kalchbrenner, K.](#) (1884a) Descriptions of two new fungi, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **8**: 175.

[Kapus, W.](#) (1893) Silkworm culture in New South Wales, *Reports from the Consuls of the United States* **41**: 392-396.

[Karsten, H.](#) (1860) *Das Geschlechtsleben der Pflanzen und die Parthenogenesis*, Berlin.

[Keane, W.](#) (1849?) *The beauties of Surrey, a description of seats of the nobility and gentry, comprising all that is interesting in horticulture*, London.

[Keferstein, W.](#) (1865) Bemerkungen über das Skelett eines Australiers vom Stamme Warnambool, *Novorum actorum Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Germanicae Naturae Curiosorum* **32**: Abhandlungen 5.

[Keferstein, W.](#) (1868) Vierter Bericht über das zoologisch-zootomische Institut in Göttingen im Jahre 1867, *Nachrichten von der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der Georg-Augusts-Universität zu Göttingen*, aus dem Jahre 1868: 1-18.

[Keltie, J. S. and Mill, H. R.](#) (eds) (1896) *Report of the Sixth International Geographical Congress, London, 1895*, London.

[Kempe, J.](#) (1880) Plants indigenous to the neighbourhood of Hermansburg, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Philosophical Society of Adelaide, South Australia* **3**: 129-137.

[Kerner von Marilaun, A. J.](#) (1888) *Pflanzenleben*, vol. 1-2, Leipzig.

[Kerner von Marilaun, J. A.](#) (1894-1895) [Translated by F. W. Oliver, M. Busk, and M. F. Ewart] *The natural history of plants: their forms, growth, reproduction, and distribution*, London.

[Kernot, W. C.](#) (1888) President's address for the year 1887, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **24**: ix-xxii.

Kerr, J. (1992) *Dictionary of Australian artists*, Melbourne.

[King, G.](#) (1888) The species of *Ficus* of the Indo-Malayan and Chinese countries, *Annals of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta* **1**: 1-185, index, 232 plates.

[Kingman, B. P.](#) (2013) Ralph Tate (1840–1901), *Naturalist par excellence: life and work before emigration to Australia, Historical Records of Australian Science* **24**: 207-224.

[Kinlock, A.](#) (1853) *The Murray River: being a journal of the voyage of the "Lady Augusta"*, Adelaide.

[Kinney, A.](#) (1895) *Eucalyptus*, Los Angeles.

[Kirchenpauer, G. H.](#) (1872) Ueber die Hydroidenfamilie Plumularidae, einzelne Gruppen derselben und ihre Fruchtbehälter. I. *Aglaophenia* Lx., *Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften herausgegeben von dem Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Hamburg* **5**(Abh. 3): 1-52, 8 plates.

[Kirchenpauer, G. H.](#) (1884) Nordische Gattungen und Arten von Sertulariden, *Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Naturwissenschaften herausgegeben vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Hamburg* **8**(Abh.7): 1-54, 6 plates.

[Kirchenpauer, G. H.](#) (1885) A record of localities of some New South Wales zoophytes, as determined by Dr. Kirchenpauer, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **9**: 534-536.

- [Kirchhoff, K. R. A.](#) (ed.) (1886-1907) *Unser Wissen von der Erde: allgemeine Erdkunde und Landerkunde*, vol. 1-4, Prague.
- [Kirk, T.](#) (1871) Description of new plants, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **3**: 177-180.
- [Kirk, T.](#) (1878) An enumeration of recent additions to the New Zealand flora, with critical and geographical notes, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal New Zealand Institute* **10**(appendix): xxviii-xlv.
- [Kirk, T.](#) (1889) *The forest flora of New Zealand*, Wellington.
- [Kirk, T.](#) (1892) Notice of the occurrence of Australian orchids in New Zealand, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* **24**: 425-428.
- [Kirk, T.](#) [1899] *The students' flora of New Zealand and the outlying islands*, Wellington.
- [Kirtikar, K. R.](#) (1889) 'Notes on some Indian drugs, with exhibits', pp. 946-955 in *Transactions of the Intercolonial Medical Congress of Australasia: session 2, 1889*, Melbourne.
- [Kittel, M.B.](#) (1844) *Taschenbuch der Flora Deutschlands*, 2nd edn, vol. 1-2, Nuremberg.
- [Kittel, M.B. \(1853\)](#) *Taschenbuch der Flora Deutschlands zum Gebrauche auf botanischen Excursionen*, 3 edn, Nuremberg.
- [Klatt, F. W.](#) (1856) *Plantae Muellerianae: Pittosporae*, *Linnaea* **28**: 567-571.
- [Klatt, F. W.](#) (1859) *Plantae Muellerianae: Umbelliferae*, *Linnaea* **29**: 705-718.
- [Klatt, F. W.](#) (1866) *Revisio Iridearum (Conclusio)*, *Linnaea* **34**: 537-689.
- Klatt, G. (1988) *Zwischen Tradition und Fortschritt: 375 Jahre Einhorn Rats-Apotheke*, Husum.
- [Kloot, P. M.](#) (1983) Early records of alien plants naturalised in South Australia, *Journal of the Adelaide Botanic Gardens* **6**: 93-131.
- [Klotzsch, J. F.](#) (1838) *Ericearum genera et species*, *Linnaea* **12**: 211-47, 497-9.
- [Klunzinger, C. B.](#) (1872) Zur Fischfauna von Süd-Australien, *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **38**: 17-47.
- [Klunzinger, C. B.](#) (1879) Die v. Müller'sche Sammlung australischer Fische, *Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften: Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Wien* **16**: 254-261.
- [Knapp, J. A.](#) (1877) Baron Ferdinand von Mueller: eine biographische Skizze, *Zeitschrift des Allgemeiner Österreichischer Apotheker-Verein* **15**: 597-612.
- [Knauer, F.](#) (1861) *Die Rübe, das wichtigste Cultur-Gewächs der gemäßigten Zone...*, Leipzig.
- [Knight, C.](#) (1882) Contribution to the lichenographia of New South Wales, *Transactions of the Linnean Society, botany* **2**: 37-51.
- [Knight, C.](#) (1884) A description of a new species of *Parmelia* from Victoria, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland* **1**: 114.
- [Knight, J.](#) (1809) *On the cultivation of the plants belonging to the natural order of Proteāe ...*, London.
- [Knight, J. G.](#) (1868) *Narrative of the visit of his Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh to the Colony of Victoria, Australia*, Melbourne.
- [Knowles, G. B. and Westcott, F.](#) (1837-1840) *The floral cabinet, and magazine of exotic botany*, vol. 1-3, London.
- [Kobert, R.](#) (1911) *Pharmakobotanisches aus Rostocks Vergangenheit: ein im Rostocker Altertumsverein gehaltener Vortrag*, Stuttgart.
- [Koch, K.](#) (1842) *Catalogus plantarum, quas in itinere per caucassum, georgiam, armeniamque annis 1836 et 1837...*, *Linnaea* **16**: 347-366.
- [Koch, K.](#) (1869-72) *Dendrologie; Bäume, Sträucher und Halbsträucher...* Berlin.
- [Koch, L. and Keyserling, E.](#) (1871-1883) *Die Arachniden Australiens nach der Natur beschrieben und abgebildet*, vol. 1-2, Nuremberg.
- [Koch, W. D. J.](#) (1843-1845) *Synopsis florae germanicae et helveticae ...*, 2nd edn, vol. 1-3, Leipzig.
- [Koch, W. D. J.](#) (1844) *Taschenbuch der deutschen und schweizer Flora ...*, Leipzig.

- [Koch, W. D. J.](#) (1867) Dracäneen, *Wochenschrift des Vereines zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten für Gärtnerei und Pflanzenkunde* **10**: 193-197.
- [Koehne, A.](#) [i.e. E] (1881) Lythraceae, *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* **1**: 142-178.
- Kölliker, R. A. (1885) Eine neue Pennatulide aus Australien, *Sitzungsbericht der Physikalisch-Medizinische Gesellschaft zu Würzburg* No. 4: 52-54.
- [Kohlstedt, S. G.](#) (1988) History in a Natural History Museum: George Brown Goode and the Smithsonian Institution, *The Public Historian* **10** (2): 7-26.
- [Körnigke, F. A.](#) (1854) Eriocaulacearum monographiae supplementum, *Linnaea* **27**: 561-692.
- Körnigke, F. A. (1862) Über Brand und Rost beim Weizen, *Landwirtschaft Journal aus Ostpreussen*, 545.
- [Körnigke, F. A.](#) (1863) 'Eriocaulaceae', pp. 273-508 in Martius, C. F. P. (ed.), *Flora brasiliensis* ..., vol. 3, part 1, Munich and Leipzig.
- [Körnigke, F. A.](#) (1877) Mykologische Beiträge, *Hedwigia* **16**: 33-40.
- Kotschy, C. G. T. (1862) *Die Eichen Europas und des Orients*, Vienna.
- [Kotschy, C. G. T. and Peyritsch, J. J.](#) (1867) *Plantae Tinneanae, sive, Descriptio plantarum in expeditione tinneana ad flumen Bahr-el-Ghasal eiusque affluentias in septentrionali interioris Africae parte collectarum*, Vienna.
- Kraehenbuehl, D. (1969) The life and works of J. G. O. Tepper, F.L.S., and his association with the Field Naturalists' Section of the Royal Society of South Australia, *South Australian Naturalist* **44**: 23-42.
- [Kraehenbuehl, D. N.](#) (1981) Dr H. H. Behr's two visits to South Australia in 1844-45 and 1848-49, *Journal of the Adelaide Botanic Gardens* **3**: 101-123.
- Kraehenbuehl, D. N. (1981a) 'Jessie Louisa Hussey' pp 388-398 in Carr, D. J. and Carr, S. M. G. (eds) *People and plants in Australia*, Sydney.
- [Kränzlin, F.](#) (1894) Orchidaceae Papuanae, *Österreichische Botanische Zeitschrift* **44**: 161-164, 208-212, 253-257, 300-302, 418-421.
- [Kränzlin, F.](#) (1895) Orchidaceae Papuanae, *Österreichische Botanische Zeitschrift* **45**: 177-181.
- [Krauss, C. F. F.](#) (1846) *Beiträge zur Flora des Cap- und Natallandes, gesammelt und zusammengestellt*, Regensburg.
- [Krefft, G.](#) (1865) *Two papers on the vertebrata of the lower Murray and Darling; and on the snakes of Sydney*, Sydney.
- [Krefft, G.](#) (1867) Description of a new species of Cassowary from northern Queensland, *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London for the year 1867*: 482-483.
- [Krefft, G.](#) (1869) *The snakes of Australia: an illustrated and descriptive catalogue of all the known species*, Sydney.
- [Krempelhuber, A. von](#) (1877) Neue Beiträge zur Flechten-Flora Neu-Seelands, *Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **26**: 447-460.
- [Krempelhuber, A. von](#) (1881) Ein neuer Beitrag zur Flechten-Flora Australiens, *Verhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **30**: 329-342.
- [Krempelhuber, A. von](#) (1881a) 'Lichenes Australiani e Baronis de Mueller collectionibus', pp. 70-73 in Mueller, F. von (ed.) *Supplementum ad volumen undecimum fragmentorum phytographiae Australiae*, Melbourne.
- [Kretschmer, K.](#) (1892) *Die Entdeckung Amerika's in ihre Bedeutung für die Geschichte des Weltbildes*, Berlin.
- [Kristensen, L.](#) (1896) Journal of the Right-Whaling cruise of the Norwegian steamship "Antarctic" in south polar seas under the command of Captain Leonard Kristensen during the years 1894-5, *Transactions of the Geographical Society of Australasia (Victorian Branch)* **12/13**: 73-104.
- [Kronfeld, E. M.](#) (1908) *Anton Kerner von Marilaun: Leben und Arbeit eines deutschen Naturforschers*, Leipzig, 1908.
- [Kronecker, F.](#) (1897) Einiges über die Ursachen und die Verbreitung der Malaria auf der Insel Java. *Geographische Zeitschrift*, **3** (2), 79-88.

- [Kronecker, F.](#) (1898) Deutsche Kolonien in Australien, *Verhandlungen der Abteilung Berlin-Charlottenburg* 1896/97:105-120.
- [Kuhn, M.](#) (1869) *Analacta pteridographica*, *Botanische Zeitung* **27**: 437-40.
- [Kunth, C. S.](#) (1815-25) *Nova genera et species plantarum: quas in peregrinatione ad plagam aequinoctialem orbis novi collegerunt descripserunt, partim adumbraverunt Amat. Bonpland et Alex. de Humboldt, ...* vol. 1-7, Paris.
- [Kunth, C. S.](#) (1822-1825) *Synopsis plantarum, quas, in itinere ad plagam aequinoctialem orbis novi, collegerunt Al. de Humboldt et Am. Bonpland*, Paris.
- [Kunth, C. S.](#) (1829) *Révision des graminées ...*, vol. 1-2, Paris.
- [Kunth, C. S.](#) (1833-1850) *Enumeratio plantarum ...*, vol. 1-5, Stuttgart.
- [Kuntze, O.](#) (1891-1898) *Revisio genera plantarum*. vol. 1-3, Leipzig.
- [Kurtz, F.](#) (1894) Bericht über zwei Reisen zum Gebiet des oberen Rio Salado (Cordillera de Mendoza), ausgeführt in den Jahren 1891-1892 und 1892-1893, *Verhandlungen des botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg* **35**: 95-120.
- [Kurz, S.](#) (1872) Eine neue Art von Gironniera aus Australien, *Flora oder Botanische Zeitung* **55**: 446-448.
- [Kurz, S.](#) (1874) Contributions towards a knowledge of the Burmese flora, Part I, *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* **43**: 39-141.
- [Kurz, S.](#) (1877) *Forest flora of British Burma*, Calcutta, 1877.
- Kuss, C. (1817) *Grundriss einer Naturbeschreibung der Herzogthümer Schleswig und Holstein*, Altona, 1817.
- [Kützing, F. T.](#) (1834) *Synopsis Diatomearum, oder, Versuch einer systematischen Zusammenstellung der Diatomeen*, Berlin.
- [Kützing, F. T.](#) (1844) *Die kieselschaligen Bacillarien oder Diatomeen*, Nordhausen.
- [Kützing, F. T.](#) (1846-1869) *Tabulae phycologiae*, vol. 1-19, Nordhausen.
- [Kützing, F. T.](#) (1849) *Species algarum*, Leipzig.
- Kylin, H. (1956) *Die Gattungen der Rhodophyceen*. Lund.
- ## L
- [L'Ecluse, C. de](#) (1601) *Rariorum plantarum historia ...*, Antwerp.
- [L'Ecluse, C. de](#) (1605) *Exoticorum libri decem ...*, Leiden, 1605.
- [L'Heritier Brutelle, C. L.](#) (1788) *Sertum anglicum, seu, Plantae rariores quae in hortis juxta Londinum ...*, Paris.
- [Labillardière, J. J. H. de](#) (1800) *Relation du voyage à la recherche de La Pérouse ...*, vol. 1-2, Atlas, Paris.
- [Labillardière, J. J. H. de](#) (1800a) *An account of a voyage in search of La Pérouse*, vol. 1-2, Atlas, London.
- [Labillardière, J. J. H. de](#) (1804-1806) *Novae Hollandiae plantarum specimen*, vol. 1-2, Paris.
- [Labillardière, J. J. H. de](#) (1805) Extrait d'un mémoire lu à la classe des sciences physiques et mathématiques de l'Institut, le 19 messidor an 13 (8 juillet 1805), *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle* **6**: 451-456.
- [Labillardière, J. J. H. de](#) (1809) Mémoire sur un nouveau genre de palmier, *Mémoires de la Classe des Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques de l'Institut de France 1808* [9]: 251-254.
- [Labillardière, J. J. H. de](#) (1824-1825) *Sertum austro-caledonicum*, Paris.
- [Lacroix, A.](#) (1893) *Les enclaves des roches volcaniques*, Macon.
- [Lagasca y Segura, M.](#) (1811-1821) *Amenidades naturales de las Españas*, Orihuela.
- [Lakowitz, C.](#) (1923) Theodor Bail, *Botanisches Archiv* **4**: 2-3.
- [Lamarck, J. B. A. P. de](#) (1778) *Flore Francoise: ou description succincte de toutes les plantes qui croissent naturellement en France ...*, vil. 1-3, Paris.
- [Lamarck, J. B. A. P. de](#) (1783-1817) *Encyclopédie méthodique. Botanique*, vol. 1-13, Paris, Liege.

- [Lamarck, J. B. A. P. de](#) (1791-1823) *Tableau encyclopédique des trois règnes de la nature: botanique*, vol. 1-6, Paris.
- [Lamarck, J. B. A. P., de, and Candolle, A. P. de](#) (1815) *Flore française: ou descriptions succinctes de toutes les plantes ...*, vol. 1-5, 3rd edition, reissue, Paris.
- [Lamb, R.](#) (1996) Under pressure: the evolution of the water supply system of the Royal Botanic Gardens, *Victorian historical journal* **67**: 66-82.
- [Lambert, A. B.](#) (1832) *A description of the genus Pinus, with directions relative to the cultivation...* vol. 1-2, London.
- [Lambert, E.](#) (1873) *Eucalyptus: culture, exploitation et produit, son rôle en Algérie*, Paris.
- [Lamonby, W. F.](#) (1906) *Some notes on Freemasonry in Australasia: from the earliest times to the present day*, London.
- [Landau, W. von](#) (1888) *Travels in Asia, Australia and America, New York comprising the period between 1879 and 1887*, New York.
- [Landsborough, W.](#) (1862) *Journal of Landsborough's expedition from Carpentaria, in search of Burke and Wills*, Melbourne.
- [Lane, A. C.](#) (1925) Samuel Leonard Abbot (1818-1904), *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* **59**: 630.
- [Lange, J.](#) (1856-1859) *Haandbog I den Danske flora*, revised edition, Copenhagen.
- [Lange, J.](#) (1861) *Index seminum in horto academico hauniensi, a. 1861 collectorum*, Copenhagen.
- [Lange, J.](#) (1864-1866) *Descriptio iconibus illustrata plantarum novarum vel minus cognitarum, praecipue e flora hispanica, adjectis pyrenaicis nonnullis*, Copenhagen.
- [Lange, P. J., de, Heenan, P. B., Clarkson, B. D. and Clarkson, B. R.](#) (1999) Taxonomy, ecology, and conservation of *Sporadanthus* (Restionaceae) in New Zealand, *New Zealand journal of botany* **37**: 413-431.
- [Langmore, D.](#) (1981) 'European missionaries in Papua, 1874-1914: a group portrait', PhD Thesis, Australian National University, Canberra.
- [Laracy, H. M.](#) (1970) 'Xavier Montrouzier: a missionary in Melanesia', pp. 127-145 in Davidson, J. W. and Scarr, D., (eds) *Pacific island portraits*, Canberra.
- [László, K.](#) (1897) Brassai százéves pályafutása, *Erdélyi Múzeum* **14**: 349-361.
- [Lavarack, P. S.](#) (2015) Early exploration of the Bellenden Ker Range, *Queensland history journal* **22**: 577-593.
- [Lechler, W.](#) (1857) *Berberides Americae australis*, Stuttgart.
- [Lecompte, H.](#) (1924) Notice sur M. Edouard Bureau, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **71**: 1028-1040.
- [Ledebour, C. F. von](#) (1842-1852) *Flora Rossica; sive, Enumeratio plantarum in totius Imperii Rossici provinciis Europaeis, Asiaticis et Americanis hucusque observatarum*, vol. 1-4, Stuttgart.
- [Le Maout, J. E. M. and Decaisne, J.](#) (1868) *Traité général de botanique descriptive et analytique*, Paris.
- [Le Maout, J. E. M. and Decaisne, J.](#) (1873) [Translated by F. H. Hooker, with additions by J. D. Hooker] *A general system of botany, descriptive and analytical*, London.
- [Ledger, C.](#) (1864) Acclimatisation Society: Paper on the Alpacas, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 2 February, p. 3.
- [Lee, R.](#) (2003) *Linking a Nation: Australia's Transport and Communications 1788-1970*, Canberra.
- [Legge, R. T.](#) (1953) Hans Herman Behr: German Doctor, California Professor and Academician, and "Bohemian", *California Historical Society Quarterly* **32**: 243-262.
- [Lehmann, J. G. C.](#) (1828-1857) *Novarum at minus cognitarum stirpium pugillus*, Hamburg.
- [Lehmann, J. G. C.](#) (1844-1847) *Plantae Preissianae ...*, vol. 1-2, Hamburg.
- [Lehmann, J. G. C.](#) (1852) Hortus Hamburgensis. Noviciae plantae horti Hamburgensis, *Linnaea* **25**: 306-316.
- [Lehmann, J. G. C.](#) (1856) *Revisionem potentillarum iconibus illustratam*, Breslau, Bonn.

- [Leichhardt, L.](#) (1847) *Journal of an overland expedition in Australia from Moreton Bay to Port Essington ... during the years 1844-1845*, London.
- [Leichhardt, L.](#) (1881) (eds G. Neumayer and O. Leichhardt] *Dr. Ludwig Leichhardt's Briefe an seine Angehörigen*, Hamburg.
- [Leighton, W. A.](#) (1879) *The lichen-flora of Great Britain, Ireland and the Channel Islands*, 3 edn, Shrewsbury.
- [Lendenfeld, R. von](#) (1884) der Tasman - Gletscher und seine Umrandung, *Ergänzungsheft No. 75 zu Petermanns Mitteilungen*, Gotha
- [Lendenfeld, R. von](#) (1887) *Descriptive catalogue of the Medusae of the Australian seas*, Sydney.
- [Lendenfeld, R. von](#) (1888) *Descriptive catalogue of the sponges in the Australian Museum*, Sydney, London.
- [Lendenfeld, R. von](#) (1889) *A monograph of the horny sponges*, London.
- [Lenormand, R.](#) (1858) Note sur l'emploi du sulfure de carbone pour la conservation des herbiers, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **5**: 117-122.
- [Lessing, C. F.](#) (1831) De plantis in expeditione speculatoria romanzoffiana ... Synanthereae Rich., *Linnaea* **6**: 209-260.
- [Luehmann, J. G.](#) (1898) 'Short dichotomous key to the hitherto known species of Eucalyptus', pp. 523-536, in Liversidge, A. (ed.) *Report of the seventh meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science*, Sydney.
- [Lewis, A.](#) (2010) The life and times of Peter Snodgrass, 1817-1867, *Victorian historical journal* **81**: 214-233.
- [Lewis, D.](#) (2006) The fate of Leichhardt, *Historical records of Australian science* **17**: 1-30.
- Lewis, D. (2013) *Where is Dr Leichhardt?: the greatest mystery in Australian history*, Melbourne.
- [Lewis, J. W.](#) (1876) *Journal of Mr Lewis's Lake Eyre Expedition, 1874-5*, South Australia: Parliament, Parliamentary paper, No. 19, Adelaide.
- [Leysser, F. W. von](#) (1761) *Flora halensis* ..., Halle.
- [Liebig, J. von](#) (1859) (by J. Blyth] *Letters on modern agriculture*, London.
- [Liebig, J. von](#) (1866) *Die Entwicklung der Ideen in der Naturwissenschaft* ... , Munich.
- [Liebmann, F. M.](#) (1854) Novorum plantaru, mexicanarum generum Decas, *Videnskabelige meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske forening i Kjöbenhavn for Aaret 1853*: 90-107.
- Liebmann, F. M. (1869) (edited by A. S. Ørsted) *Chênes de l'Amérique tropicale: iconographie des espèces nouvelles ou peu connues*, Leipzig.
- [Lindau, G.](#) (1895) 'Acanthaceae', pp. 274-354 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien* ..., Teil 4, Abt. 3b, Leipzig.
- [Lindberg, S. O.](#) (1867) Om en ny art af slägtet Pimelea, *Öfversigt af Finska vetenskaps-societetens förhandlingar* **9**: 60-62.
- [Lindberg, S. O.](#) (1868) Observationes de formis praesertim europaeis Polytrichoidearum ..., *Notiser ur Sällskapets pro Fauna et Flora Fennica förhandlingar* **9**: 89-158.
- [Lindberg, S. O.](#) (1873) Bryological notes, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **13**: 66-72.
- [Lindberg, S. O.](#) (1873a) On Zoopsis *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **13**: 188-203.
- [Lindberg, S. O.](#) (1875) On a new moss from Tasmania, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **13**: 167-168.
- [Lindley, J.](#) (1829-1847) *Edwards's botanical register*, ...vol. 15-33, London.
- [Lindley, J.](#) (1830) *A natural system of botany: or a systematic view of the organisation, natural affinities, and geographical distribution, of the whole vegetal kingdom*, London.
- [Lindley, J.](#) (1830-1840) *The genera and species of orchidaceous plants*, London.
- [Lindley, J.](#) (1836) *A natural system of botany: or a systematic view of the organisation, natural affinities, and geographical distribution, of the whole vegetal kingdom* ..., 2nd ed. London.
- [Lindley, J.](#) (1847) *The vegetable kingdom* ..., 2nd edn, London.

- [Lindley, J.](#) (1851) Notices of certain ornamental plants lately introduced into England, *Journal of the Horticultural Society of London* 6: 258-273.
- [Lindley, J.](#) (1852-1859) *Folia orchidaceae: an enumeration of the known species of orchids*, London.
- [Lindley, J.](#) (1853) *Plantae Muellerianae: Orchideae*, *Linnaea* 26: 235-243.
- [Lindley, J.](#) (1853a) *The vegetable kingdom*, 3rd edn, London.
- [Lindley, J.](#) (1854) *School botany, descriptive botany and vegetable physiology*, new edn London.
- [Lindley, J.](#) (1862) *School botany, descriptive botany and vegetable physiology ...*, 15th edn, London.
- [Lindley, J. and Moore, T.](#) (1866) *The treasury of botany*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Lindley, J. and Paxton, J.](#) (1850-1853) *Paxton's flower garden*, vol. 1-3, London.
- [Lindsay, D.](#) (1889) An expedition across Australia from north to south, between the telegraph line and the Queensland boundary, in 1885-6, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society and monthly record of geography* 11: 650-671.
- [Lindsay, D.](#) (1893) *Journal of the Elder Scientific Exploring Expedition 1891-1892*, Adelaide.
- [Lindt, J. W.](#) (1887) *Picturesque New Guinea: with a historical introduction and supplementary chapters on the manners and customs of the Papuans*, London.
- [Link, H. F.](#) (1829-1833) *Handbuch zur Erkennung der nutzbarsten und am häufigsten vorkommenden Gewächse*, vol. 1-3, Berlin.
- [Link, H. F. and Otto, F.](#) (1820-1828) *Icones plantarum selectarum Horti Regii Botanici Berolinensis*, ..., Berlin.
- [Linnaeus, C.](#) (1735) *Systema naturae, sive, regna tria naturae systematice proposita per classes, ordines, genera, et species*, Leiden.
- [Linnaeus, C.](#) (1737) *Hortus Cliffortianus*, ..., Amsterdam.
- [Linnaeus, C.](#) (1737a) *Genera plantarum*, ..., Leiden.
- [Linnaeus, C.](#) (1745) *Öländska och Gothländska resa ...*, Stockholm.
- [Linnaeus, C.](#) (1747) *Wästgöta-resa, på riksens högloflige ständers befallning förrättad år 1746*, ..., Stockholm.
- [Linnaeus, C.](#) (1749) *Materia medica, liber 1. de plantis*. ... Stockholm.
- [Linnaeus, C.](#) (1751) *Skånska resa, på höga öfwerhetens befallning förrättad år 1749*, ..., Stockholm.
- [Linnaeus, C.](#) (1753) *Species plantarum* ..., vol. 1-2, Stockholm.
- [Linnaeus, C.](#) (1762-1763) *Species plantarum*, 2nd edn, vol. 1-2, Stockholm.
- [Linnaeus, C.](#) (1825-1828) (edited by K. Sprengel) *Systema vegetabilium*, vol. 1-5, Göttingen.
- [Linné, C. von](#) (1766-1768) *Systema naturae* ... vol. 1-3, 12th edn, Stockholm.
- [Linné, C. von](#) (1767-71) *Mantissa plantarum altera generum editionis VI & specierum editionis II*, Pars I–Altera, Stockholm.
- [Linné, C. von](#) (1773) (by J. C. D. Schreber) *Materia medica per regna tria naturae* ..., editio altera, Vienna.
- [Linné, C. von](#) (1778-1793) (by J. F. Gmelin) *Systema naturae* ..., 13th edn, Leipzig.
- [Linné, C. von](#) (1789-91) (by J. C. D. Schreber) *Genera plantarum*, ... Editio octava post Reichardianum secunda prioribus longe auctior atque emendatior Stockholm.
- [Linné, C. von](#) (1791) (edited by T. Haenke) *Genera plantarum ... juxta thunbergii emendationes digesta, editio octava* ..., Haenke, T. (ed.), vol. 1-2, Vienna.
- [Linné, C. von](#) (1797-1830) (edited C. L. Willdenow) *Caroli a Linné Species plantarum... Editio quarta, post Reichardianum...*, Berlin.
- [Linné, C. von](#) (1817-1830) (edited by J. J. Roemer and J. A. Schultes) *Systema vegetabilium* ..., vol. 1-7, Stuttgart.
- [Linné, C. von fils](#) (1779) *Dissertatio botanico, illustrans nova graminum genera ... praeside ... Carolo à Linné* ..., Uppsala.
- [Linné, C. von fils](#) (1781) *Supplementum plantarum* ..., Brunswick.

- [Linnean Society of New South Wales](#) (1885) *An account of the proceedings connected with the dedication by the Hon W. Macleay, M.L.C., F.L.S., of the new hall, laboratory and chambers for the use of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ...*, Sydney.
- [Linnean Society of New South Wales](#) (1887) *List of the names of contributors to the first series (vol. I - X) of the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales ...*, Sydney.
- [Litton, R. T.](#) (1886) *List of members of the Geological Society of Australasia ...*, Melbourne.
- [Liversidge, A.](#) (1877) Fossiliferous siliceous deposit from the Richmond River, N.S.W., *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **10**: 237-239.
- [Liversidge, A.](#) (1881) The alkaloid from piturie, *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **14**: 123-132.
- [Livingstone, D.](#) (1865) *Narrative of an expedition to the Zambezi and its tributaries*, London.
- [Lloyd, C. G.](#) (1915) Synopsis of the Cordyceps of Australasia. *Mycological Writings* **4**: 1-12.
- [Loddiges, C.](#) (1817-1833) *The botanical cabinet ...*, vol. 1-20, London.
- [Loefling, P.](#) (1758) *Iter hispanicum, eller resa Til spanska läderna uti Europa och America ...*, Stockholm.
- [London International Exhibition of 1873 \(Melbourne, 1872-73\)](#) (1873) *Official record, containing introduction, catalogues, reports and recommendations of the experts, official awards of the Commissioners, and essays and statistics on the social and economic resources of the Colony of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- [Lorne, Marquis of](#) (1886) Annual address on the progress of geography, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society* **8**: 417-437.
- [Lortzing, G. A.](#) (1837) *Czaar und Zimmermann: komische Oper in drei Aufzügen*, Leipzig.
- [Lösener, T.](#) (1892) 'Celastraceae', pp. 189-222 in Engler, H. G. A. and Prantl, K. A. E. (eds), *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien*, Teil 3. Abt.5. Leipzig.
- [Loudon, J. C.](#) (1830) *Loudon's hortus britannicus: a catalogue of all the plants indigenous, cultivated in, or introduced to Britain ...*, London.
- [Loudon, J. C.](#) (1835) *An encyclopaedia of gardening ...*, new edition, London.
- [Loudon, J. C.](#) (1838) *Arboretum et fruticetum britannicum: or, trees and shrubs of Great Britain...* London.
- [Loudon, J. C.](#) (1844) *Arboretum et fruticetum britannicum: or, trees and shrubs of Great Britain, ...* 2nd edn, London.
- [Loudon, J. C.](#) (1855) (edited by Mrs Loudon) *Encyclopaedia of plants*, new edition, London.
- [Loureiro, J. de](#) (1790) *Flora cochinchinensis: sistens plantas in regno Cochinchina nascentes ...*, vol. 1-2, Lisbon.
- [Lovén, S.](#) (1883) *On Pourtalesia, a genus of Echinoidea*, Stockholm.
- [Loyau, G. E.](#) (1885) *Notable South Australians*, Adelaide.
- [Lubbock, J.](#) (1868) On the origin of civilisation and the primitive condition of man, *Transactions of the Ethnological Society of London* **6**: 328-341.
- [Lubbock, J.](#) (1870) *The origin of civilisation and the primitive condition of man: mental and social condition of savages*, London.
- [Lubbock, J.](#) (1885) On leaves, *The contemporary review* **47**: 627-651.
- [Lubbock, J.](#) (1886) *Flowers, fruits and leaves*, London.
- [Lucas, A. H. S.](#) (1888) Address by the President, *Victorian Naturalist* **5**: 1-11.
- Lucas, A. M. (1988) 'Baron von Mueller: protégé turned patron', pp. 133-152 in Home, R. W. (ed.), *Australian science in the making*, Melbourne.
- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (1995) Letters, shipwrecks and taxonomic confusion: establishing a reputation from Australia, *Historical records of Australian science* **10**: 207-221.
- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (2003) Assistance at a distance: George Bentham, Ferdinand von Mueller and the production of *Flora australiensis*, *Archives of natural history* **30**: 255-281.

- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (2007) Mixing private and public: or, did the state pay twice for specimens in *Herbarium Hookerianum*, *Archives of natural history* **34**: 357-359.
- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (2008) Disposing of John Lindley's library and herbarium: the offer to Australia, *Archives of natural history* **35**: 15-70.
- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (2010) Ferdinand von Mueller's interactions with Charles Darwin and his response to Darwinism, *Archives of natural history* **37**: 102-130.
- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (2010a) Early copies of the first edition of *Origin of species* in Australia, *Archives of natural history* **37**: 345-348.
- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (2013) Zoological eponyms honouring the botanist, Ferdinand von Mueller', *Archives of natural history* **40**: 263-269.
- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (2013a) Specimens and the currency of honour: the museum trade of Ferdinand von Mueller, *Historical records of Australian science* **24**: 15-39.
- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (2013b) James Rennie in Australia, 1840-1867, *Archives of natural history* **40**: 320-323.
- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (2014) The difficult provenance of Ferdinand von Mueller's zoological specimens, *Archives of natural history* **41**: 294-308.
- [Lucas, A. M.](#) (2017) A nineteenth-century exploration of phytochemistry in botanical systematics: Joseph Henry Maiden and *Eucalyptus* kinos, *Historical records of Australian science*, **28**: 18-25.
- Lucas, A. M. (2018) 'Evolving contexts of collecting: the Australian experience', pp. 806-862 in MacGregor, A. (ed.) *Naturalists in the field: collecting, recording and preserving the natural world from the fifteenth to the twenty-first century*, Leiden.
- [Lucas, A. M. and Lucas, P. J.](#) (2014) Natural history 'collectors': exploring the ambiguities, *Archives of natural history* **41**: 63-74.
- [Lucas, A. M., Lucas, P. J., Darragh, T. A. and Maroske, S.](#) (1994) Colonial pride and metropolitan expectations: the British Museum and Melbourne's meteorites, *British journal for the history of science* **27**: 65-87.
- [Lucas, A. M., Maroske, S. and Brown-May, A.](#) (2006) Bringing science to the public: Ferdinand von Mueller and botanical education in Victorian Victoria, *Annals of science* **63**: 25-57.
- [Lucas, T. P.](#) [1884] *Cries from Fiji and sighings from the South Seas*, Melbourne.
- [Luerksen, C.](#) (1871) Filices Graeffeanae: Beitrag zur kenntniss der Farnflora der Viti-, Samoa-, Tonga- und Ellice's inseln, *Mittheilungen aus dem Gesamtgebiete der Botanik* **1**: 57-312.
- [Luerksen, C.](#) (1879-1882) *Handbuch der systematischen Botanik* vol. 1-2, Leipzig.
- [Luerksen, C.](#) (1882) Pteridologische Notizen, *Botanisches Centralblatt*, **9**: 438-443.
- [Luerksen, C.](#) (1883) Beiträge zur Flora des südlichen Japan und der Liu-Kiu-Inseln, I. Archegoniatae, *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* **4**: 354-366.
- Lüttge, U. (ed.) (1988) *Amalie Dietrich (1821-1891), German biologist in Australia, homage to Australia's bicentenary, 1988*, (Studies in international cultural relations, vol. 29), Stuttgart.
- [Lyll, D.](#) (1863) Account of the botanical collections made by David Lyall, M.D., R.N., F.L.S., surgeon and naturalist to the North American Boundary Commission, *Journal and proceedings of the Linnean Society: botany* **7**: 124-144.
- [Lydon, J.](#) (2002) The experimental 1860s: Charles Walter's images of Coranderrk Aboriginal Station, Victoria, *Aboriginal history* **26**: 78-130.

Lydon, J. (2005) *Eye Contact: Photographing Indigenous Australians*, Durham, N.C.

M

- Mabberley, D. J. (1985) *Jupiter botanicus: Robert Brown of the British Museum*, Brunswick, Germany.
- Mabberley, D. J. (2017) *Painting by numbers: the life and art of Ferdinand Bauer*, Sydney.
- [McAlpine, D.](#) (1893) *Report on a poisonous species of Homeria (Homeria collina, Vent. - Var. Miniata) found at Pascoe Vale, causing death of cattle feeding upon it*, Melbourne.
- McAlpine, D. (1904) Native or Blackfellows' bread, *Journal of the Department of Agriculture of Victoria* **2**: 1012-1020.

- [McAlpine, D. and Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1895) A new Australian stone-making fungus, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* new series 7:166-168.
- [McCoy, F.](#) (1846) *A synopsis of the Silurian fossils of Ireland* ..., Dublin.
- [McCoy, F.](#) (1854) *Contributions of British Palaeontology*, ... Cambridge.
- [McCoy, F.](#) (1861) A Commentary on 'A Communication made by the Rev. W. B. Clarke to His Excellency Sir Henry Barkly, K.C.B. &c. &c., President of the Royal Society of Victoria, on Professor McCoy's new Taeniopteris, &c, &c', *Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria* 5: 96-107.
- [McCoy, F.](#) (1862) *A synopsis of the characters of the Carboniferous limestone fossils of Ireland*, ..., London
- [McCoy, F.](#) (1874-1882) *Prodromus of the palaeontology of Victoria; or figures and descriptions of Victorian organic remains*, Melbourne.
- [McCoy, F.](#) (1878-1890) *Prodromus of the zoology of Victoria, or, figures and descriptions of the living species of all classes of the Victorian indigenous animals*, Melbourne.
- [MacDonald, D.](#) (1891) *South Sea languages: a series of studies on the languages of the New Hebrides and other South Sea islands*, vol. 2, Melbourne.
- [Macdonald, J. G.](#) (1865) *Journal of J. G. Macdonald on an expedition from Port Denison to the Gulf of Carpentaria and back*, Brisbane, Melbourne.
- McDonald, L. (1981) *Rockhampton: a history of city and district*, Brisbane.
- [MacGillivray, J.](#) (1852) *Narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. Rattlesnake*, London.
- [MacGillivray, P. H.](#) (1853) *A catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns growing in the neighbourhood of Aberdeen*. Aberdeen.
- [MacGillivray, P. H.](#) (1869) Descriptions of some new genera and species of Australian Polyzoa; to which is added a list of species found in Victoria, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* 9: 126-148.
- [MacGillivray, P. H.](#) (1879) 'Polyzoa', decade 3, pp. 15-35, plates 24-26 in McCoy, F. (ed.) *Prodromus of the Zoology of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- [MacGillivray, P. H.](#) (1895) *A monograph of the tertiary polyzoa of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- [MacGillivray, P. H.](#) (1895a) On the Australian species of Amathia, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, new series 7: 131-140.
- [MacGillivray, W.](#) (1832) *The travels and researches of Alexander von Humboldt*, Edinburgh, London.
- [McIntyre, D.](#) (1866) Journal of the late Mr M^rIntyre, *Age* (Melbourne), 23 November, p. 5; 1 December, pp. 6-7.
- MacIvor, R. W. E. (1879) *The chemistry of agriculture*, Melbourne.
- [McIvor, W. G.](#) (1863) *Notes on the propagation and cultivation of the medicinal cinchonas or Peruvian bark trees*, Madras. [United Scottish Press edition]
- McIvor, W. G. (1867) *Notes on the propagation and cultivation of the medicinal cinchonas or Peruvian bark trees*, Madras. [Gantz Brothers edition]
- McKay, J. and Chappel, K. L. (1999) *A Wimmera pioneer and family. St. Eloy D'Alton (1850-1930)*, Hamilton, Vic..
- [McKinlay, J.](#) [1862] *Journal of exploration in the interior of Australia (Burke Relief Expedition)*, Melbourne.
- McLaren, I. F. (1989) *Henry Tolman Dwight, bookseller and publisher*, Melbourne.
- [Macleay, W.S.](#) (1861) Mr. Black's salmon report, *Sydney Morning Herald*, 27 November, p. 2.
- [Macleay, W.](#) (1881) Descriptive catalogue of the fishes of Australia, parts I, II, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 5: 302-444, 510-629.
- [Macleay, W.](#) (1882) Descriptive catalogue of the fishes of Australia, parts III, IV, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 6: 1-138, 202-387.
- [Macleay, W.](#) (1883) On a species of *Galaxias* found in the Australian Alps, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 7: 106-109.

- [Macleay, W.](#) (1886) Zoology of Australia, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for the year 1885*: 285-308.
- [Macleay, W.](#) (1886a) Revision of the genus *Lamprima* of Latreille, with descriptions of new species', *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **10**: 129-140.
- [Macleay, W.](#) (1886b) A new genus of the sub-family Lamprimides of Lacordaire, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **10**: 473-474.
- [Macleay, W.](#) (1887) The insects of the Fly River, New Guinea: Coleoptera, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **11**: 136-157, 183-204.
- [Macleay, W.](#) (1889) The insects of King's Sound and its vicinity, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **13**: 443-480.
- McLeod, E. (1976) *Portarlington, Indented Head, St Leonards: history and reminiscences*, Geelong.
- MacLeod, R. (1974) 'The Ayrton incident: a commentary on the relations of science and government in England 1870-1873', pp. 45-78 in Thackray, A. and Mendelsson, E. (eds), *Science and values: patterns of tradition and change*, New York.
- [McMullen, G. L.](#) (1998) A German mineralogist in gold-rush Australia: August Theodore Abel (1802-1882), *Historical Records of Australian Science* **12**: 183-204.
- [McNeil, F. A.](#) (1929) Thomas Whitelegge, 1850-1927, *Records of the Australian Museum*, **17**: 265-277.
- [Macreight, D. C.](#) (1837) *Manual of British Botany: in which the orders and genera are arranged and described according to the natural system*, London.
- [Mace, B.](#) (1996) Mueller-champion of Victoria's giant trees, *Victorian naturalist* **113**: 198-205.
- [Macoun, J.](#) (1883-1902) *Catalogue of Canadian plants*, parts 1-7, Montreal.
- [Magnus, P.](#) (1889) 'Najadaceae', pp. 214-218 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien ...*, Teil 2, Abt. 1, Leipzig.
- [Magnus, P.](#) (1892) Johannes Grönland, *Verhandlungen des botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg* **33**: XLIX-LI.
- [Maiden, J. H.](#) (1887) Some New South Wales tan substances Parts 1-IV, *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **21**: 27-42, 82-101, 181-216, 250-281.
- [Maiden, J. H.](#) (1888) Some New South Wales tan-substances: part V, *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **22**: 259-277.
- [Maiden, J. H.](#) (1889) *The useful native plants of Australia (including Tasmania)*, London, Sydney.
- [Maiden, J. H.](#) (1889a) Some reputed medicinal plants of New South Wales, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 2nd series **3**: pp. 355-393.
- [Maiden, J. H.](#) (1890) The examination of kinos as an aid in the diagnosis of eucalypts: parts i - ii, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 2nd series **4**: 605-618, 1277-1287.
- [Maiden, J. H.](#) (1892) The examination of kinos as an aid in the diagnosis of Eucalypts: part iii - the turbid group, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 2nd series **6**: 389-426.
- [Maiden, J. H.](#) (1902-1925) *The forest flora of New South Wales*, vol. 1-8, Sydney.
- [Maiden, J. H.](#) (1908) Records of Victorian botanists, *Victorian naturalist* **25**: 101-117.
- [Maiden, J. H.](#) (1910) Records of Tasmanian botanists, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for the year 1909*: 9-29.
- [Maiden, J. H. and Baker, R. T.](#) (1896) Descriptions of some new species of plants from New South Wales, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, 2nd series **10**: 582-595.
- [Major, R. H.](#) (1859) *Early voyages to Terra Australis*, London.
- [Maly, J. K.](#) (1848) *Enumeratio plantarum phanerogamicarum imperii Austriaci universi*, Vienna.
- [Mann, H.](#) (1868) Enumeration of Hawaiian plants, *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* **7**: 143-235.
- [Marcgrave de Liebstad, G.](#) (1648) 'Historiae plantarum naturalium Brasiliae', in Piso, G. and Marcgrave de Liebstad, G. (1648) *Historia naturalis Brasiliae*, Leiden.

- Marchant, N. G. (1990) 'The contribution of the Russian botanist Turczaninov to Australian plant taxonomy', pp. 121-130 in Short, P. S. (ed.) *History of systematic botany in Australasia*, Melbourne.
- [Margadant, W. D.](#) (1968) Early bryological literature, *Mededelingen van het Botanisch Museum en Herbarium van de Rijksuniversiteit te Utrecht*, no. 283.
- [Marie, L.](#) (1860) (edited by R. H. Horne) *Notes and comments on the two prize essays on the vine recently published by the Geelong and Western District Agricultural and Horticultural Society*, Melbourne.
- [Marion, A.- F.](#) (1880) [Translated by A. K. Finlay] *The Phylloxera: a short treatise on the vine destroyer: a report upon the bi-sulphide of carbon treatment* Melbourne.
- [Markham, C. R.](#) (1880) *Peruvian bark. A popular account of the introduction of chinchona cultivation into British India*, London.
- [Markham, C. R.](#) (1895) The need for an Antarctic expedition, *Nineteenth century* **38**: 706-712.
- [Maroske, S.](#) (1991) Planting the Melbourne General Cemetery: the contribution of Ferdinand von Mueller, *Australian garden history* **2**(5): pp. 3-7.
- [Maroske, S.](#) (1992) The queen of aquatics: *Victoria amazonica*, *Australian garden history* **3**(5): 3-6.
- [Maroske, S.](#) (1997) The private life of a public figure: Baron von Mueller, 1825-1896, *Historical records of Australian science* **11**: 335-343.
- Maroske, S. (2005) 'Science by correspondence: Ferdinand Mueller and botany in nineteenth-century Australia', PhD thesis, University of Melbourne.
- [Maroske, S.](#) (2006) Ferdinand Mueller and the shape of nature: nineteenth-century systems of plant classification, *Historical records of Australian science* **17**: 147-168.
- [Maroske, S.](#) (2007) Educational exsiccatae: Ferdinand von Mueller's botanical lessons in colonial Victoria, *ReCollections*, vol. 2, , pp. 37-47.
- [Maroske, S.](#) (2012) Australian and Indian plants: making connexions in Nineteenth-Century botany, *Historical records of Australian science* **23**: 107-119.
- [Maroske, S.](#) (2018) Doris Martha Sinkora (1927-2017)—herbarium curator, phycologist, historian of botany. *Australasian Systematic Botany Society Newsletter* **174**:33-36.
- [Maroske, S. and Cohn, H. M.](#) (1992) 'Such ingenious birds': Ferdinand Mueller and William Swainson in Victoria, *Muelleria* **7**: 529-553.
- [Maroske, S. and Darragh, T. A.](#) (2016) F. Mueller, 'The Murray-scrub, Sketched Botanically', 1850: A Humboldtian Description of Mallee Vegetation, *Historical Records of Australian Science* **27**: 41-46.
- [Maroske, S. and Gilfedder, F.](#) (1994) Breaking the silence: the aviary in the Melbourne Botanic Gardens and the acclimatisation of song birds, 1857-61, *Australian garden history* **6**(2): 7-11, 15.
- [Maroske, S. and May, A.](#) (1993) Horticultural embellishments: public conferment from the Melbourne Botanic Garden, 1870, *Australian garden history* **4**(4): 8-14.
- [Maroske, S. and Vaughan, A.](#) (2014) Ferdinand Mueller's female plant collectors: a biographical register, *Muelleria* **32**: 92-172.
- [Maroske, S., May, T. W., Taylor, A., Vaughan, A. and Lucas, A. M.](#) (2018) On the threshold of mycology: Flora Martin. Neé Campbell (1845-1923), *Muelleria* **36**: 51-73.
- [Maroske, S., Robin, L. and McCarthy, G.](#) (2017) Building the History of Australian Science: Five Projects of Professor R.W. Home (1980–present), *Historical Records of Australian Science*, **28**:1-11.
- Maroske, S., Sinkora, D. and Cohn, H. M. (1991) Ferdinand von Mueller's library, *Botanic magazine* **4**: 17-23.
- [Marsh, G. P.](#) (1864) *Man and nature, or physical geography as modified by human action*, London.
- [Marsili, G.](#) (1786) Descrizione della Firmiana albero esotico ..., *Saggi Scientifici e Litterari dell'Accademia di Padova* **1**: 106-116.
- [Martelli, U.](#) (1935) La Sinonimia delle Palme Gernotogee della Tribù delle Areceae, *Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano* **42**: 17-88.
- Martin, J. S. (1967) *A tale of two churches: from West Melbourne to Box Hill*. Box Hill, Vic.
- [Martius, C. P. F. von](#) (1821-1831) *Reise in Brasilien* ..., vol. 1-3, Munich.

- [Martius, C. P. F. von](#) (1823-1853) *Historia naturalis palmarum ...*, vol. 1-3, Leipzig.
- [Martius, C. P. F. von](#) (ed) (1840-1906) *Flora brasiliensis: enumeratio plantarum in Brasilia hactenus detectarum quas suis aliorumque botanicis studii descriptas ...*, vol. 1-15, Munich, Vienna, Leipzig.
- [Martius, C. P. F. von](#) (1859) [Translated by A. Henfrey] Robert Brown: *an Elogue, Annals and magazine of natural history ... 3rd series* **3**: 321-331.
- [Martius, C. P. F. von](#) (1866) *Akademische Denkreiden*, Leipzig.
- [Martius, E. W.](#) (1847) *Erinnerungen aus meinem neunzig-jährigen Leben*, Leipzig.
- [Massee, G.](#) (1893) Australian fungi, *Grevillea* **22**: 17-19.
- [Massee, G.](#) (1894) A new Cordyceps, *Annals of botany* **8**: 119.
- [Massee, G.](#) (1895) A revision of the genus Cordyceps, *Annals of botany* **9**: 1-44.
- [Masters, M. T.](#) (1869) *Vegetable teratology, an account of the principal deviations from the usual construction of plants*, London.
- [Masters, M. T.](#) (1869a) Synopsis of the South African Restiaceae, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **10**: 209-279.
- [Masters, M. T.](#) (1871) Contributions to the natural history of the Passifloraceae, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **27**: 593-645.
- [Masters, M. T.](#) (1877) [As 'M.T.M.'] *Macrozamia mackenzii*, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 26 May, p. 665.
- [Mattioli, P. A.](#) (1565) *Commentarii in sex libros pedacii dioscoridis Anazarbei de medica materia ...*, Venice.
- [Maudslayi, B. and Henslow, J. S.](#) (1836-42) *The botanist: consisting of highly finished representations of tender and hardy ornamental plants*, vol. 1-5, London.
- [Maximowicz, C. J.](#) (1859) Primitiae flora Amurensis. *Mémoires présentés à l'Académie impériale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg par divers Savans et dans ses assemblées* **9**: 1-504.
- [Maximowicz, C. J.](#) (1870) Rhododendreae Asiae Orientalis, *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg, VIIe serie* **16**(9).
- [Maximowicz, C. J.](#) (1870a) Diagnoses breves plantarum novarum Japoniae et Mandschuriae. Decas Octava, *Mélanges biologiques tirés du bulletin physico-mathématique de l'Académie impériale des sciences de St.-Petersbourg* **7**: 553-564.
- [May, T. W.](#) (1990) 'History of the study of Australian Agaricales', pp. 265-272 in Short, P. S. (ed.) *History of systematic botany in Australasia*, Melbourne.
- May, T. W., Maroske, S. and Sinkora, D. (1995) The mycologist, the Baron, the fungi hunters and the mystery artist, *Botanic magazine* **6**: 36-39.
- [Mayet, V.](#) (1890) *Les insectes de la vigne*, Montpellier.
- [Meager, D.](#) (2014) Chevalier de la Camara (1829-1884), first Spanish botanist in Australia, *Telopea* **16**: 175-183.
- Mees, H. D. (2004) (ed.) *A German Church in the Garden of God: Melbourne's Trinity Lutheran Church, 1853-2003*, Melbourne.
- Meier, U. H. (2005) *Hawai'i's pioneer botanist: Dr. William Hillebrand, his life and letters*, Honolulu.
- [Meikle, R. D.](#) (1971) The history of the *Index kewensis*, *Biological journal of the Linnean Society* **3**: 295-299.
- [Meisner, C. F.](#) (1836-43) *Plantarum vascularium genera: secundum ordines naturales digesta*. Leipzig.
- [Meisner, C. F.](#) (1852) A list of the Proteaceae collected in South-western Australia by Mr James Drummond, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **4**: 181-187.
- [Meisner, C. F.](#) (1853) Plantae Muellerianae: Polygoneae, *Linnaea* **26**: 362-364.
- [Meisner, C. F.](#) (1853a) Plantae Muellerianae: Proteaceae, *Linnaea* **26**: 352-361.
- [Meisner, C. F.](#) (1853b) Plantae Muellerianae: Thymeleae, *Linnaea* **26**: 345-362.
- [Meisner, C. F.](#) (1855) New Proteaceae of Australia. *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **7**: 65-78, 114-124.

- [Meisner, C. F.](#) (1856) 'Proteaceae', pp. 209-482, 699-700 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 14, Paris.
- [Meisner, C. F.](#) (1856a) 'Polygonaceae', pp. 1-185, 693-695 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 14, Paris.
- [Meisner, C. F.](#) (1857) On some new species of Chamaelaucieae, *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society, botany* **1**: 35-48.
- [Meisner, C. F.](#) (1857a) 'Thymelaceae', pp. 493-605, 700 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 14, Paris.
- [Meissner, C. F.](#) (1864) 'Lauraceae', pp. 1-260; 503-616 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 15, part 1, Paris.
- Mejstřík, V. K. and Cudlín, P. (1983) Mycorrhiza in some plant desert species in Algeria, *Plant and soil* **71**: 363-366.
- [Melbourne Public Library](#) (1865) *The supplemental catalogue of the Melbourne Public Library for 1865*, Melbourne.
- [Mendy, P. M. K. and Lobban, R. A.](#) (2013) *Historical Dictionary of the Republic of Guinea-Bissau*, 4 edn, Plymouth.
- [Meredith, L. A.](#) (1860) *Some of my bush friends in Tasmania: native flowers, berries and insects drawn from life* ..., London.
- [Merensky, A.](#) (1882) Beobachtungen über die Wirkung des Eucalyptus globulus bei paralytischen Zuständen, *Leopoldina* **18**: 155-156.
- [Merrall, E.](#) (1888) An unknown portion of Victoria, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Victorian Branch)* **5**: 9-13.
- [Merrill, E. D.](#) (1917) Alabastra borneensis, *Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* **77**: 189-247.
- [Merrill, E. D.](#) (1938) Biographical memoir of Nathaniel Lord Britton 1859-1934, *Biographical memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* **19**: 147-202.
- [Mertens, F. C. and Koch, W. D. J.](#) (1823-1839) *J. C. Röhlings Deutschland Flora*. Ed. 3, vol. 1-5, Frankfurt am Main.
- [Meston, A.](#) (1889) *Report of the Government Scientific Expedition to Bellenden-Ker Range upon the flora and fauna of that part of the colony*, Brisbane.
- [Meyer, E.](#) (1853) Plantae Muellerianae: Juncaceae, *Linnaea* **26**: 243-245.
- [Mez, C. C.](#) (1896) 'Bromeliaceae', vol. 9 in Candolle, A. L. P. P. de (ed.), *Monographiae phanerogamarum*, Paris.
- [Michaelis, G. A. and Scherk, H. F.](#) (eds) (1847) *Amtlicher Bericht über die 24 Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte in Kiel im September 1846*, Kiel.
- [Micheli, M.](#) (1881) 'Alismaceae', pp. 29-83 in Candolle, A. C. P. de (ed.) *Monographie phanerogamarum: prodromi nunc continuato, nunc revisio*, vol. 3, Paris.
- [Micheli, M.](#) (1881a) 'Juncagineae', pp. 94-112 in Candolle, A. C. P. de (ed.) *Monographie phanerogamarum, prodromi nunc continuato, nunc revisio*, vol. 3, Paris.
- [Miers, J.](#) (1851) A few remarks on the Menispermaceae, *Annals and magazine of natural history*, 3rd series **3**: 33-45.
- [Miers, J.](#) (1864-1871) *Contributions to botany*, vol. 1-3, London.
- [Miklouho-Maclay, N.](#) (1886) List of plants in use by the natives of the Maclay-coast, New Guinea, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **10**: 346-358.
- [Miklouho-Maclay, N.](#) (1886a) Note on the 'Kéu' of the Maclay-coast, New Guinea, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **10**: 687-695.
- [Miles, H. C.](#) (1862) The employment of the Sarracenia purpurea, or Indian pitcher plant, as a remedy for small-pox, *The Lancet*, October 15, pp. 430-431.
- [Millardet, A.](#) (1877) *La question des vignes americaines au point du vue theorique et pratique*, Bordeaux.

- [Millardet, A.](#) (1881) *Notes sur les vignes américaines et opuscules divers sur le meme sujet*, Bordeaux.
- [Miller, P.](#) (1754) *The gardeners dictionary*; ..., 4th ed., London.
- [Millin, A. L., Noel, F. and Warens, I.](#) (1795-1816) *Magasin encyclopédique, ou Journal des sciences, des lettres et des arts*, Paris.
- [Milner, J. and Brierly, O. W.](#) (1869) *The cruise of H. M. S. Galatea*, London.
- [Milner, T.](#) (1846) *The gallery of nature: a pictorial and descriptive tour through creation...*, London.
- [Minard, P.](#) (2015) Salmonid acclimatisation in colonial Victoria: improvement, restoration and recreation, *Environment and History* **21**: 177-199.
- [Minks, A.](#) (1876) Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Baues und Lebens des Flechten... *Verhandlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Österreich* **26**: 477-600.
- [Minks, A.](#) (1879) *Das Microgonidium: Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss des wahren Wesens der Flechten*, Basel.
- [Minks, A.](#) (1881-1882) *Symbolae licheno-mycologicae: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Grenzen zwischen Flechten und Pilzen*, Kassel.
- [Minks, A.](#) (1896) *Die Protrophie, eine neue Lebensgemeinschaft, in ihre auffälligsten Erscheinungen*, Berlin.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1842) *Monographia cycadearum*, Utrecht.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1843) *Systema piperacearum*, Rotterdam.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1848) Revisio critica casuarinarum, *Nieuwe Verhandlingen van de eerste klasse van het koninklijk nederlandsch Instituut van wetenschappen, Letterkunde en Schoone Kunsten te Amsterdam* **13**: 267-350.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1855-59) *Flora van Nederlandsch Indië*, vol. 1-3, Amsterdam.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1856) Stirpes Novo-Hollandas a Ferd. Müllero collectas, *Nederlandsch Kruidkundig Archief* **4**: 97-150.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1861) *Prodromus systematis cycadearum*, Amsterdam.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1861-1862) Note sur les Figuiers de la Nouvelle-Hollande, *Journal de botanique néerlandaise* **1**: 230-243.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1862) Over de geografische verspreiding der Ficeae, *Verslagen en mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen* **13**: 382-415.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (ed.) (1863-1869) *Annales musei botanici lugduno-batavi*, vol. 1-4, Amsterdam.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1863) Over de Cycadeën in Nieuw-Holland, *Verslagen en mededeelingen der Koninklijke Akaadermie van Wetenschappen* **15**: 363-376.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1865) Synopsis specierum Casuarinae, *Flora oder Botanische Zeitung* **4**: 17-24.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1868) 'Casuarineae,' pp. 332-344 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 16, part 2.
- [Miquel, F. A. W.](#) (1870) *Catalogus musei botanici lugdano-batavi*, The Hague.
- [Miquel, F. A. W. and Groenewegen, J. C.](#) (1857) *Catalogus Horti Botanici Amstelodamensis*, Amsterdam.
- [Mitchell, T. L.](#) (1838) *Three expeditions into the interior of eastern Australia*, London.
- [Mitchell, T. L.](#) (1848) *Journal of an expedition into the interior of tropical Australia* ..., London.
- [Mitten, W.](#) (1856) A list of the Musci and Hepaticae collected in Victoria, Australia, by Dr. Ferdinand Mueller, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **8**: 257-266.
- [Mitten, W.](#) (1860) 'Hepaticae', pp. 221-241, in Hooker, J. D., *Flora Tasmaniae*, vol. 2, London.
- [Mitten, W.](#) (1869) Musci Austro-Americani, sive Enumeratio Muscorum omnium Austro-Americanorum mihi hucusque cognitorum, eorum præcipue in terris Amazonicis Andinisque Ricardo Spruceo lectorum, *Journal of the Linnean Society of London botany* **12**: 1-630.
- [Mitten, W.](#) (1883) Australian mosses, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria* **19**: 49-96.
- [Mitten, W.](#) (1883a) Record of new localities of Polynesian mosses, with descriptions of some hitherto undefined species, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **7**: 98-104.

- [Molina, G. I.](#) (1782) *Saggio sulla storia naturale del Chile*, Bologna.
- [Moller, A. F.](#) (1872) Breve noticia Botanica Ácerca do Cundurango, *Jornal de horticultura practica* **3**: 192-194.
- [Monro, D.](#) (1856) Notes on the vegetation of the middle island of New Zealand, chiefly in the neighbourhood of Nelson, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **8**: 97-102.
- [Montrouzier, X.](#) (1860) Flore de l'île art (près de la Nouvelle-Calédonie), *Mémoires de l'académie royale des sciences, belle-lettres et arts de Lyon, Section des sciences* **10**: 173-254.
- Moody, H.R. (2006) *Aging: concepts and controversies*, 5 edn, Thousand Oaks, CA.
- [Moolla, A., Van Vuuren, S. F., Van Zyl, R. L. and Viljoen, A. M.](#) (2007) Biological activity and toxicity profile of 17 *Agathosma* (Rutaceae) species, *South African Journal of Botany*, **73**: 588-592.
- [Moore, C.](#) (1884) *A census of the plants of New South Wales*, Sydney.
- [Moore, C.](#) (1884a) Notes on the genus *Macrozamia*, *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **17**: 115-122.
- [Moore, C.](#) (1893) *Handbook of the flora of New South Wales ...*, Sydney, 1893.
- [Moore, S. Le M.](#) (1899) Alabastra diversa. Part IV, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **37**: 168-175.
- [Moore, T. B.](#) (1887) Notes on the discovery of a new Eucalyptus, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1886*: 207-209.
- [Moorehouse, M.](#) (1846) *A Vocabulary and outline of the grammatical structure of the Murray River language spoken by the natives of South Australia, from Wellington on the Murray, as far as the Rufus*, Adelaide.
- [Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A.](#) (1849) 'Amaranthacea', pp. 231-424, 462-463 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.) *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 13, part 2, Paris.
- [Moquin-Tandon, C. H. B. A.](#) (1849a) 'Salsolaceae', pp. 41-219, 460-462 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 13, part 2, Paris.
- [Morgan, H. J.](#) (ed.) (1912) *The Canadian men and women of the time: a handbook of Canadian biography of living characters*, 2nd edition, Toronto.
- [Morfit, C.](#) (1847) *Perfumery: its manufacture and use; with instructions in every branch of the art, ...*, Philadelphia.
- [Morris, E. E.](#) (1898) *Austral English; a dictionary of Australasian words, phrases and usages with those aboriginal-Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language, and the commoner scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia*, London.
- [Mössl, J. C.](#) (1827-29) (Edited and enlarged by H. G. L. Reichenbach) *Joh. Christ. Mössl's Handbuch der Gewächskunde: enthaltend eine Flora von Deutschland ...* vol. 1-3. Altona.
- [Mottelay, P. F.](#) (1922) *Biographical history of electricity and magnetism ...*, London.
- Moulds, F. K. (1991) *The dynamic forest: a history of forestry and forest industries in Victoria*, Melbourne.
- Moyal, A. (1976) *Scientists in nineteenth century Australia: a documentary history*, Melbourne.
- Moyal, A. (1986) *A bright & savage land: scientists in colonial Australia*, Sydney.
- Moyal, A. (2001) *Platypus*, Crows Nest, New South Wales.
- Moyal, A. (2003) *The web of science: the scientific correspondence of the Rev. W. B. Clarke, Australia's pioneer geologist*, Melbourne.
- Mücke, C. (1870) *The take-all (Zenodochius cerealium): the corn disease of Australia, scientifically considered*, Melbourne.
- [Mueller, A.](#) (1888) On the action of snake-poison and the use of strychnine as an antidote, *Australian medical journal* **10**: 196-206.
- [Mueller, A.](#) (1888a) [as Müller] Ueber die Behandlung des Schlangenbisses durch Strychin, *Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische Medicin* **113**: 393-394.
- [Mueller, A.](#) (1893) *On snake-poison: its action and its antidote*, Sydney.
- [Muir, A.](#) (1896) The Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland: an historical review, *Proceedings and transactions of the Queensland Branch of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia* **11**: 118-137.

- [Muir, T. B.](#) (1979) An index to the new taxa, new combinations and new names published by Ferdinand J. H. Mueller, *Muelleria* **4**: 123-168.
- [Muir, T. B. and Sinkora, D.](#) (1976) The correct citation for *Typhonium liliifolium*, *Muelleria* **3**: 208.
- [Müller, C.](#) (1849-1851) *Synopsis Muscorum Frondosorum omnium hucusque cognitorum*, vol. 1-2, Berlin.
- [Müller, C.](#) (1874) Musci polynesiaci praesertim Vitiana et Somoani Graeffeani, *Journal des Museum Godeffroy*, **3**(6): 51-90.
- [Müller, C.](#) (1884) Die auf der Expedition S. M. S. 'Gazelle' von Dr Naumann gesammelten Laubmoose, *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* **5**: 76-88.
- [Müller, C. and Hampe, E.](#) (1853) Musci frondosi australasiae ab Dre. Ferd. Müller lecti, *Linnaea* **26**: 489-505.
- [Müller, F.](#) (1867) *Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde...*, *Linguistischer Theil*, Vienna.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1862) Principes de classification des lichens et énumération des lichens des environs de Genève, *Memoires de la Société de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Genève* **16**: 343-407.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1864) Neue Euphorbiaceen des Herbarium Hooker in Kew, *Flora oder botanische Zeitung* **47**: 433-441, 465-471, 481-487, 513-520, 529-540.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1864a) System der Euphorbiaceen, *Botanische Zeitung* **22**: 324-326.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1865) Euphorbiaceae: vorläufige Mittheilungen aus dem für De Candolle's Prodrusus bestimmten Manuscript über diese Familie, *Linnaea* **34**: 1-224.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1866) 'Euphorbiaceae', pp. 1-1286 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 15, part 2, Paris.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1874) 'Euphorbiaceae', pp. 1-751 in Martius, C. F. P. (ed) *Flora brasiliensis* ..., vol. 11, part 2, Leipzig.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1875) Rubiaceae brasiliensea novae, *Flora* **58**: 449-459.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1878) Une nouvelle classification des phanérogames, *Actes de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles / Verhandlungen der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 60^e Session: 72-76.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1879) Lichenologische Beiträge VIII, *Flora oder botanische Zeitung* **62**: 161-169.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1882) Lichenologische Beiträge XVI, *Flora oder botanische Zeitung* **65**: 483-490, 499-505, 515-519.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1883) Lichenologische Beiträge XVII, *Flora oder botanische Zeitung* **66**: 17-25, 45-48, 75-80.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1884) Revisio lichenum eschweilerianorum, *Flora oder botanische Zeitung* **67**: 665-672, 686-691.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1887) Lichenologische Beiträge XXVI, *Flora oder botanische Zeitung* **70**: 268-273, 283-288, 316-322, 336-338, 396-402, 423-429.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1892) Lichenes Australiae occidentalis a cl. Helms recenter lecti et a celeb Bar. Ferd. V. Mueller communicati, *Hedwegia* **31**: 191-198.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1893) Lichenes Wilsoniani s. Lichenes a cl. Rev F.-R.-M. Wilson in Australiae Prov. Victoria', *Bulletin de L'herbier Boissier* **1**: 33-65.
- [Müller, J.](#) [as Mueller, J.] (1893a) Lichenes, *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **16**: 142-149.
- [Müller, J.](#) (1894) Conspectus systematicus lichenum Novae Zelandiae, *Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier* **2**: Appendix 1.
- Müller, J. (1967) (ed. J. Cramer) *Gesammelte lichenologische Schriften*, vol. 1-2, Lehre.
- [Müller, M.](#) (1861) *Lectures on the science of language*, London.
- [Murchison, R. I.](#) (1865) Address to the Royal Geographical Society...22 May 1865, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London* **9**: 195-274.
- [Murchison, R. I.](#) (1869) Address to the Royal Geographical Society...24 May 1869, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London* **13**: 259-318.
- [Murray, A. W. and McFarlane, S.](#) (1872) *Journal of a missionary voyage to New Guinea*, London.
- [Murray, G.](#) (ed.) (1892-1895) *Phycological memoirs: being researches made in the Botanical Department of the British Museum*, London.

- [Murray, J.](#) (1894) The renewal of Antarctic exploration, *The Geographical Journal* **3**: 1-42.
- [Murray, J. H. P.](#) (1912) *Papua; or British New Guinea*, London.
- [Musgrave, T.](#) (1865) (edited by J. J. Shillinglaw) *Castaway on the Auckland Isles*, Melbourne.
- [Muspratt, S.](#) (1860) *Chemistry, theoretical, practical, and analytical, as applied and relating to the arts and manufactures*. Glasgow.
- [Mutis y Bosio, J. C. B.](#) (1810) [Descriptions in] *Botanica, Continuacion del Semanario del nuevo reyno de Granada*, Memoria **2**: 25-27.

N

- [Nansen, F.](#) (1897) *Farthest north: being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship "Fram" 1893-96 and of a fifteen months sleigh journey by Dr. Nansen and Lieut. Johansen*, vol. 1-[2](#), New York and London.
- National Agricultural and Industrial Association of Queensland (1876) *Catalogue of the Intercolonial Exhibition, 1876*, Brisbane.
- [Naudin, C. V.](#) (1849-1853) *Melastomacearum, quae in Musaeo Parisiensi continentur monographicae descriptionis* Paris.
- [Naudin, C. V.](#) (1875) Le Tagasate des Canaries, *Bulletin de la Société d'acclimatation*, 3rd series **2**: 422-424.
- [Naudin, C. V.](#) (1883) Mémoire sur les Eucalyptus introduits dans la région Méditerranéenne, *Annales des sciences naturelles, botanique*, 6th series **16**: 337-430.
- Naudin, C. V. (1891) *Description et emploi des Eucalyptus introduits en Europe principalement en France et en Algérie: seconde memoire*, Antibes.
- [Naudin, C. V.](#) (1892) Les pavés de bois d'Eucalyptus, *Revue des sciences naturelles appliquées* **39**(1): 307-309.
- [Necker, N. J. de](#) (1790) *Elementa botanica: genera genuina, species naturales ...* vol. 1-3, Neuwied.
- [Née, L.](#) (1801) Descripcion de varias especies nuevas de Encina (Quercus de Linneo), *Anales de Ciencias Naturales* **3**(7): 260-278.
- [Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. D.](#) (1836) Cyperaceae capenses secundum novissimas ecklonii collectiones, *Linnaea* **10**: 129-207.
- [Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. D.](#) (1845) 'Geraniaceae', pp. 161-164, in Lehmann, J. G. C. (ed.), *Plantae preissianae ...*, vol. 1, Hamburg.
- [Nees von Esenbeck, C. G. D.](#) (1846) 'Restiaceae', pp. 56-69 in Lehmann, J. G. C. (ed.), *Plantae preissianae ...*, vol. 2, Hamburg.
- [Neue deutsche Biographie](#) 1952-. [Access also at [Deutsche Biographie](#)]
- [Neumann, L. G.](#) (1896) *Biographies vétérinaires*, Paris.
- [Neumayer, G.](#) (1864) *Results of the meteorological observations taken in the colony of Victoria during the years 1859-1862 and the nautical observations collected and discussed at the Flagstaff Observatory, Melbourne, during the years 1858-1862*, Melbourne.
- [Neumayer, G.](#) (1867) *Discussion of the meteorological and magnetical observations made at the Flagstaff Observatory, Melbourne, during the years 1858-1863*, Mannheim.
- [Neumayer, G.](#) (1868) Scientific exploration of Central Australia, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* **16**: 347-364.
- [Neumayer, G.](#) (1868a) Projekt zu einer Wissenschaftlichen Erforschung Central Australiens, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes'geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **14**: 442-453.
- [Neumayer, G.](#) (1868b) On a Project for the Scientific Exploration of Central Australia, *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society* **12**: 286-298.
- [New South Wales Commission to Colonial and Indian Exhibition.](#) (1886) *Official catalogue of exhibits from the colony forwarded to the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, London, 1886*, Sydney.
- [New South Wales Department of Mines.](#) (1882) *Mineral products of New South Wales*, Sydney.
- [New Zealand flora](#) (continually updated).

- [Newton, I.](#) (1718) *Opticks: or, A treatise of the reflections, refractions, inflections and colours of light*, 2nd edition, London.
- [Newton, I.](#) (1729) [Translated by A. Motte], *Mathematical principles of natural philosophy*, vol. 1-2, London.
- Nicholson, C. (1878?) *Inaugural addresses, delivered on the occasion of the opening of the University of Sydney, by the Vice-Provost and the Professor of Classics, in 1852; also Report of addresses at various commemorations held in subsequent years, and delivered by the chancellor*, Sydney.
- [Nilson, A.](#) (1884) *The timber trees of New South Wales*, Sydney.
- [Nisser, P.](#) (1860) On the first technical use of gold by the Aborigines of South America, with a description of the Indian tombs, *Transactions of the Philosophical Institute of Victoria* **4**: 69-75.
- [Nisser, P.](#) (1860a), On the elementary substances originating and promoting civilization throughout the world, *Transactions of the Philosophical Institute of Victoria* **4**: xxxv- xlix.
- [Noetling, F.](#) (1911) Notes on the publications of the Royal Society of Tasmania, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for the year 1910*: 223-230.
- [Nolte, E. F.](#) (1826) *Novitiae florum Holsaticae*, Kiel.
- [Nordenskiöld, A. E.](#) (1890) Utkast till en svensk antarktisk expedition, *Ymer* **9**: 122-128.
- [Nordenstam, B.](#) (1980) The herbaria of Lehmann and Sonder in Stockholm, with special reference to the Ecklon and Zeyer collection, *Taxon* **29**: 279-291.
- [Nordstedt, C. F. O.](#) (1891) *Australian Characeae described and figured*, part 1, Lund.
- [North, A. J.](#) (1913) On the early history of the Australian cassowary, (*Casuarus australis*, Wall), *Records of the Australian Museum*, **10**(2): 39-48, plates. viii-ix.
- [North, M.](#) (1892) (by J. C. N. Symons) *Recollections of a happy life, being the autobiography of Marianne North*. vol. 1-2, London.
- [Northern Territory dictionary of biography.](#) (2008) Revised edition, Darwin.
- [Nuttli, O. W., Bollinger, G. A. and Herrmann, R.B.](#) (1986) *The 1886 Charleston, South Carolina, Earthquake-a 1986 perspective*. US Geological Survey Circular 985.
- [Nye, R. L.](#) (1983) Federal vs. State agricultural research policy: the case of California's Tulare Experiment Station, 1888-1909, *Agricultural history* **57**: 436-449.
- [Nylander, W.](#) (1857) Énumération générale des Lichens, avec l'indication sommaire de leur distribution géographique, *Mémoires de la Société impériale des sciences naturelles de Cherbourg* **5**: 85-146; (Supplement: 332-339)
- [Nylander, W.](#) (1858-1869) *Synopsis methodica lichenum omnium hucusque cognitorum ...*, Paris.
- [Nylander, W.](#) (1862) Expositio synoptica generis Coenogonii, *Botanische Zeitung* **20**: 177-178.
- [Nylander, W.](#) (1862a) Quelques observations sur le genre *Coenogonium*, *Annales des sciences naturelles, botanique*, 4th series **16**: 83-96.
- [Nylander, W.](#) (1868) Synopsis lichenum Novae Caledonicae, *Bulletin de la société linnéenne de Normandie*, 2nd series **2**: 39-140.
- [Nylander, W.](#) (1888) *Lichenes Fuegiae et Patagoniae*. Paris.
- [Nyman, C. F.](#) (1854-1855) *Sylloge florum europaeae, seu plantarum vascularium europae indigenarum enumeration*, Örebro.
- [Nyman, C. F.](#) (1865) *Supplementum sylloges florum europaeae*, Örebro.
- [Nyman, C. F.](#) (1878-1890) *Conspectus florum europaeae*, parts 1-4, supp. [1-2](#), Örebro.

O

- O.D. (1871) See Oliver (1871)
- ODNB. See Oxford Dictionary of National Biography.
- O'Neill, G. (1929) *Life of the Reverend Julian Edmund Tenison Woods (1832-1889)*, Sydney.

- [O'Shanesky, P. A.](#) (1880) *Contributions to the flora of Queensland, with an epitome of botany for beginners*, Rockhampton.
- [O'Shanesky, P. A.](#) (1882) The botany of the Springsure district, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **6**: 730-744.
- [Oeder, G. C.](#) (1764-1883) *Icones plantarum sponte nascentium in regnis Daniae et Norvegiae, in ducatus Slesvici et Holsaticae, ...*, vol. 1-17, Copenhagen.
- [Oehser, P. H.](#) (1948) George Brown Goode (1851-1896), *Scientific Monthly* **66**: 195-205.
- [Official catalogue of the Melbourne Exhibition, 1854, in connexion with the Paris Exhibition, 1855.](#) (1854?) Melbourne.
- [\[Oliver, D.\]](#) (1863) Flora Australiensis Flora Capensis ..., *Natural history review*, new series [3]: 497-507.
- [Oliver, D.](#) (1864) Notes on the Loranthaceae, with a synopsis of the genera, *Journal of the proceedings of the Linnean Society, botany* **7**: 90-106.
- [Oliver, D.](#) (1868-1877) ('Assisted by other botanists') *Flora of tropical Africa*, vol. 1-3, London.
- Oliver, D. (1870) *Guide to the Royal Botanic Gardens and Pleasure Grounds, Kew*, 25th edn, London.
- [Oliver, D.](#) (1871) [as O.D.] *Grevillea macrostylis*, t. 5915 in J. D. Hooker (ed.) (1865-1867) *Curtis' botanical magazine*, vol. 97.
- [Oliver, D.](#) (1875) *Official Guide to the Kew Museums: a handbook to the Museums of Economic Botany of the Royal Gardens, Kew*, 6th edn, Kew.
- [Oliver, D.](#) (1877) List of plants collected in New Guinea by Dr A. B. Meyer, sent to Kew December 1874, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **15**: 29-30.
- Oliver, D. (1878) *Guide to the Royal Botanic Gardens and pleasure grounds*, 28th edn, London.
- [Oliver, D.](#) (ed.) (1891-1895) *Hooker's icones plantarum*, vol. 20-24, London.
- [Oliver, D. and Hiern, W. P.](#) (1877) 'Compositae', pp. 253-461 in D. Oliver, *Flora of tropical Africa*, vol. 3, London.
- [Orbigny, C. D. d'](#) (1861) *Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle*, vol. 1-13, Paris.
- [Orchard, A. E.](#) (2014) The dispersal of Allan Cunningham's botanical (and other) collections, *Telopea* **17**: 43-86.
- Orchard, A. E. and Orchard, T. A. (2015) *Allan Cunningham: letters of a botanist/explorer, 1791-1839*. Weston Creek, ACT.
- [Orchard, A. E.](#) (2017) A revision of *Cassinia* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae) in Australia. 7. *Cassinia* subgenus *Achromolaena*, *Australian systematic botany* **30**: 337-370.
- [Orchard, K.](#) (1997) Regional botany in mid-nineteenth-century Australia: Mueller's Murray River collecting network, *Historical records of Australian science* **11**: 389-405.
- [Organ, M. K.](#) (1990) 'Clarke, coal and controversy: the traumas of Reverend W. B. Clarke in his defence of Australian geology during the nineteenth century', pp. 1-10 in A. C. Hutton. (ed) *Papers and proceedings of the southern and western coalfields geological conference University of Wollongong February 1990*, [Wollongong].
- [Örsted, A. S.](#) (1859) *Palmae Centroamericanae, Videnskabelige meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske forening i Kjöbenhavn* 1858: 1-54.
- [Örsted, A. S.](#) (1867) Bidrag til egeslaegtens systematic. *Videnskabelige meddelelser fra den Naturhistoriske forening i Kjöbenhavn for Aaret 1866*: 11-88.
- Örsted, A. S. (1867a) *Recherches sur la classification des chênes*. Copenhagen.
- Orueta y Duarte, D. de (1882) *La Phylloxera vastatrix en la Provincia de Málaga: Informe presentado á la Sociedad Malagueña de Ciencias Físicas y Naturales...*, Malaga.
- [Osborn, H. F.](#) (1929) Edward Drinker Cope *Biographical memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* **13**: 127-317.
- Osborne, M. A. (1994) *Nature, the exotic, and the science of French colonialism*, Bloomington.
- [Österreichisches Biographisches Lexikon.](#)

- [Otto, C. F. and Dietrich, A. G.](#) (1841) Ueber Die Arten der Gattung Casuarina, welche im hiesigen botanischen Garten gezogen werden, und deren Kultur, *Allgemeine Gartenzeitung* **9**: 153 -156.
- [Ouvré, A.](#) (1891) *Exposition Universelle Internationale de 1889 à Paris; Rapports du Jury International; Classe 42 – Produits des exploitations et des industries forestières*, Paris.
- [Owen, R.](#) (1832) On the mammary glands of the *Ornithorhynchus paradoxus*, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* **122**: 517-538.
- [Owen, R.](#) (1834) On the ova of the *Ornithorhynchus paradoxus*, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* **124**: 555-566.
- [Owen, R.](#) (1840-1845) *Odontology: or, a treatise on the comparative anatomy of the teeth; ...*, vol. 1-3, London.
- [Owen, R.](#) (1845) [Exhibited wombat skulls], *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, part **13**: 82-3.
- [Owen, R.](#) (1861) On a National Museum of Natural History, *Athenaeum* **2**: 118-120, 153-155, 187-189.
- [Owen, R.](#) (1862) *On the extent and aims of a national museum of natural history*, London.
- [Owen, R.](#) (1865) On the marsupial pouches, mammary glands and mammary foetus of the *Echidna hystrix*, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* **155**: 671-686.
- [Owen, R.](#) (1865a) On the marsupial pouches, mammary glands and mammary foetus of the *Echidna hystrix* [Abstract], *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* **14**: 106-111.
- [Owen, R.](#) (1887) Description of a newly-excluded young of the *Ornithorhynchus paradoxus*, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* **42**: 391.
- [Oxford dictionary of national biography](#) (continually updated).

P

- [Paddle, R. N.](#) (1996) Mueller's magpies and marsupial wolves: a window into 'what might have been', *Victorian naturalist* **113**: 215-218.
- Painke, W. (1985) *200 Jahre Justus Perthes: Geographische Verlagsanstalt Gotha-Darmstadt*, Darmstadt.
- [Palisot de Beauvois, A. M. F. J.](#) (1804-1807) *Flore d'Oware et de Benin, en Afrique*, Paris.
- [Palisot de Beauvois, A. M. F. J.](#) (1812) *Essai d'une nouvelle agrostographie*, Paris.
- [Pallas, P. S.](#) (1800-1803) *Species Astragalorum: descriptae et iconibus coloratis illustratae*, Leipzig.
- [Palm, C.](#) (1863) Chemische Untersuchung de Rinde von *Alstonia constricta* Ferd. Müller, *Vierteljahresschrift für praktische Pharmacie* **12**: 161-177.
- [Pappe, K. W.](#) (1857) *Florae capensis medicae prodromus; or, an enumeration of South African plants used as remedies by the colonists of the Cape of Good Hope*, 2nd edition, Cape Town.
- [Parlatore, F.](#) (1848-1896) *Flora italiana*, vol. 1-10, Florence.
- [Parlatore, F.](#) (1863) *Considérations sur la méthode naturelle en botanique*, Florence.
- [Parlatore, F.](#) (1864) Studi organografici sui fiori e sui frutti delle conifere, *Annali del Reale Museo di fisica e storia naturale di Firenze*, new series **1**: 154-181.
- [Parlatore, F.](#) (1866) *Le specie dei cotoni*. Florence.
- [Parlatore, F.](#) (1868) 'Coniferae', pp. 361-521 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 16, part 2, Paris.
- [Parlatore, F.](#) (1868a) 'Gnetaceae', pp. 347-359 in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis* ..., vol. 16, part 2, Paris.
- [Parlatore, F.](#) (1874) *Les collections botaniques du Musée Royal de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Florence au printemps de MDCCCLXXIV*, Florence.
- [Parliament of Victoria, former members](#), regularly updated.
- Parsons, W. T. (1973) *Noxious weeds of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- Parthier, B. (1994) *Die Leopoldina: Bestand und Wandel der ältesten deutschen Akademie*, Halle.

- [Pascher, A.](#) (1939) *Heterokonten. (Mit einem Beitrag Kultur der Heterokonten von Prof Dr. W. Vischer, Basel)*, Leipzig.
- [Paszkowski, L.](#) (1967) William Blandowski: the first Government Zoologist of Victoria, *Australian zoologist* **14**: 147-172.
- Paszkowski, L. (1987) *Poles in Australia and Oceania, 1790-1940*, Sydney.
- [Paul, J.](#) (1978) Twelve watercolours of glaciers in the Province of Canterbury: an account of the collaboration between Julius von Haast and John Gully in the 1860's, *Art New Zealand*, no. 8.
- [Payne, P.](#) (1992) 'Dr Richard Schomburgk and Adelaide Botanic Garden 1865-1891', Doctoral thesis, University of Adelaide.
- [Peck, C. H.](#) (1887) 'Report of the botanist', pp. 19-60, in *Thirty-first annual report on the State Museum of natural history by the Regents of the University of the State of New York*, Albany.
- [Pearce, N. R.](#) (2006) *John Stuart Mill's botanical collections from Greece (a private passion)*, *Phytologia Balcanica* **12**: 149-164.
- [Penzig, O.](#) (ed.) (1893) *Atti del Congresso botanico internazionale di Genova 1892*, Genoa.
- Perrin, L. (1991) *The mystery of the Leichhardt survivor: the story of the men who sought to solve it*, Stafford, Queensland.
- Perry, W. (1984) *The School of Mines and Industries, Ballarat: a history of its one hundred and twelve years, 1870-1892*, Ballarat.
- [Persoon, C. H.](#) (1805-1807) *Synopsis plantarum ...*, vol. 1-2, Paris.
- [Persson, P. I.](#) (1971) "Eugenies resa". Localities, dates and labels of the insects collected during the voyage around the world by the Swedish Frigate "Eugenie" in the years 1851-1853, *Entomologisk tidskrift* **92**: 162-174.
- [Perthes, B.](#) [as B. P.] (compiler) (1885?) *Justus Perthes in Gotha: 1785-1885*, Munich.
- [Pescott, E. E.](#) (1940) The pioneers of horticulture in Victoria, *Victorian historical magazine* **18**: 1-32.
- Pescott, R. T. M. (1974) *W. R. Guilfoyle, 1840-1912: the master of landscaping*, Melbourne.
- Pescott, R. T. M. (1982) *The Royal Botanic Gardens Melbourne: a history from 1845 to 1970*, Melbourne.
- [Pestana, H. R.](#) (1979) Rees's *Cyclopaedia* (1802-1820) a source book for the history of geology, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* **9**: 353-361.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1862) Frank T. Gregory's Reisen in Nordwest-Australien, Mai bis Oktober 1861, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **8**: 281-289.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1863) Neue Karte der Süd-Polar-Region, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **9**: 407-428.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1865) Ein Damen-Comité zur Aufsuchung Leichhardt's, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **11**: 239-240.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1865a) Die Eisverhältnisse in den Polar-Meeren und die Möglichkeit des Vordringens in Schiffen bis zu den höchsten Breiten, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **11**: 136-146.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1865b) Der Nordpol und Südpol, die Wichtigkeit ihrer Erforschung in geographischer und kulturhistorischer Beziehung, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **11**: 146-160.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1866) Die Expedition zur Aufsuchung Leichhardt's in Australien 1865 und 1866, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **12**: 365-367.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1866a) Die Deutsche Nordfahrt, Aufruf an die Deutsche Nation, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie*, **12**: 144-162.

- [Petermann, A.](#) (1867) McIntyre's Tagebuch seiner Reise vom Darling zum Golf von Carpentaria, 1865 bis 1866, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **13**: 447-454.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1868) Dr. Neumayer's Projekt zur wissenschaftlichen Erforschung Central-Australiens, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **14**: 442-453.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1871) Australien nach dem Stande der geographischen Kenntniss in 1871 nach originalen und offiziellen Quellen kartographische, Abt. 1, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie*, Ergänzungsband **6**: No. 29.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1871a) Die Entdeckung eines offenen Polarmeeres durch Payer und Weyprecht im September 1871, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **17**: 423-424.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1871b) General-Rechnungs-Ablage über die von A. Petermann angeregten und ins Leben gerufenen, durch Beiträge der Deutschen Nation ausgerüsteten, Nordpolar-Expeditionen, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **17**: 463-466.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1871c) James Lamont's Nordfahrt, Mai-August 1871, die Entdeckungen von Weyprecht, Payer, Tobiesen, Mack, Carlsan, Ulve & Smyth im Sommer 1871. Stand der Nordpolarfrage zu Ende des Jahres 1871, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **17**: 466-472.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1872) Australien nach den Stande der geographischen Kenntniss in 1871 nach originalen und offiziellen Quellen kartographische, Abt. 2, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie*, Ergänzungsband **7**: No. 30.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1873) Der australische Überland-Telegraph, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **19**: 102-106.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1873a) Ernest Giles' Entdeckungsreise in Central-Australien, 1872, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **19**: 184-188.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1874) Gerhard Rohlfs' Expedition in die Libysche Wüste, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **20**: 178-185.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1874a) Gosse's und Warburton's reisen durch West-Australien, 1873-4. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **20**: 145-146.
- [Petermann, A.](#) (1875) Neuer Seeweg von Europa nach Sibirien. Nordenskiöld's Expedition von Tromsö zum Jenissei, 8. Juni -15. August 1875, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **21**: 469-471.
- [Peterson, B. D., Garren, W. R. and Heyda, C. M.](#) (1982) *Gazetteer of Papua New Guinea*, Washington.
- [Petit, R. E.](#) (2007) Lovell Augustus Reeve (1814-1865): malacological author and publisher, *Zootaxa* No. 1648.
- [Pettavel, D. L.](#) (1859) 'A concise and practical treatise on the cultivation of the vine in the colony of Victoria', pp. 53-97 in Geelong and Western District Agricultural and Horticultural Society, *The vine; with instructions for its cultivation, for a period of six years; the treatment of the soil, and how to make wine from Victorian grapes*, Geelong.
- [Petterd, W. F.](#) (1876) New Guinea [No. 3], Port Moresby, *The Mercury* (Hobart), 4 May, p. 3.
- [Petterd, W. F.](#) (1876a) New Guinea [No. 4], Port Moresby, *The Mercury* (Hobart), 5 May, p. 3.
- [Peyritsch, J.](#) (1879) *Aroideae maximilianae*. ... Vienna.
- [Pfeiffer, L. K. G.](#) (1873-1874) *Nomenclator botanicus* ..., Cassel.
- [Pfeiffer, L. K. G. and Otto, F.](#) (1843-1850) *Abbildung und Beschreibung blühender Cacteen*, vol. 1-2, Cassel.
- [Pfennigwerth, S.](#) (2010) "The mighty cassowary": the discovery and demise of the King Island emu, *Archives of natural history* **37**: 74-90.

- [Picard, A.](#) (1892) *Exposition Universelle Internationale de 1889 à Paris; Rapports du Jury International; Groupe VII – Produits alimentaires, Classe 73 (2^e partie)*, Paris.
- [Phillips, W.](#) (1878) *Hygrophorus foetens*, *Grevillea* 7: 74-76.
- [Pierre, J. B. L.](#) (1887) Sur le genre *Stixis* Lour., *Bulletin mensuel de la société Linnéenne de Paris* 1: 652-656.
- [Planchon, J. E.](#) (1847) Sur la nouvelle famille des Cochlospermées, *London journal of botany* 6: 294-311.
- [Planchon, J. E.](#) (1854-1858) *Hortus donatensis ...*, Paris.
- [Planchon, J. E.](#) (1867) ‘Sur les anomalies de structure de la tige de *Erodium petraeum*, L.’, pp. 121-125 in *Actes du Congrès international de botanique, tenu à Paris en août 1867 sous les auspices de la Société botanique de France*, Paris.
- [Planchon, J. E.](#) (1875) *Les vignes américaines, leur culture, leur résistance au Phylloxera et leur avenir en Europe*, Montpellier.
- [Planchon, J. E.](#) (1875a) L’*Eucalyptus globulus* au point de vue botanique, économique et médical, *Revue des deux mondes: recueil de la politique, de l’administration et des moeurs* 17: 149-174.
- [Planchon, J. E.](#) (1876) *Les vignes américaines: catalogue illustre et descriptive ...*, Montpellier.
- [Planchon, J. E.](#) (1887) ‘Ampélidées vrais’, pp. 305-367 in Candolle, A. L. P. P. de and Candolle, A. C. P. de (eds), *Monographiae phanerogamarum prodromi nunc continuatio, nunc revisio*, vol. 5, Paris.
- [Plant, R. W.](#) (1852) Notice of an excursion in the Zulu country, *Hooker’s journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* 4: 257-265.
- [Plukenet, L.](#) (1691) *Phytographia sive stirpium illustriorum ...*, London.
- [Plukenet, L.](#) (1705) *Amaltheum botanicum*, London.
- [Poiret, J. L. M.](#) (1810-1817) *Encyclopédia méthodique: botanique: Supplement*, vol. 1-5, Paris.
- [Poisson, J.](#) (1874) Recherches sur les Casuarina et en particulier sur ceux de la Nouvelle-Calédonie, *Nouvelles archives du Muséum d’histoire naturelle* 10: 59-111.
- [Poiteau, C.](#) (1803) Observations botaniques faits à Saint-Domingue, *Bulletin des sciences (Société philomathique de Paris)*, 3: 137-138.
- Porter, D. M. (1996) ‘With Humboldt, Wallace and Spruce at San Carlos de Rio Negro’, pp. 51-63 in Seaward, M. R. D. and Fitzgerald, S. M. D. (eds) *Richard Spruce (1817-1893): botanist and explorer*, Kew.
- [Porter, G. R.](#) (1833) *The tropical agriculturalist: a practical treatise on the cultivation and management of various productions suited to tropical climates*, London.
- [Potter, W.](#) (1896) Brief survey of Antarctic exploration, *Transactions of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (Victorian Branch)* 12/13: 117-158.
- [Potts, T. H.](#) (1872) Notes on a new species of *Apteryx* (*A. Haastii*, Potts), *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* 4: 204-205.
- [Potts, T. H.](#) (1873) On the birds of New Zealand, part III, *Transactions and proceedings of the New Zealand Institute* 5: 171-205.
- Powell, J. M. (1978) A letter from the Baron: von Mueller’s Royal Medal, 1888, *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society* 63: 270-274.
- [Powell, T.](#) (1868) On various Samoan plants and their vernacular names, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* 6: 278-285, 342-347, 355-370.
- Poynter, J. R. (2014) *The audacious adventures of Dr Louis Lawrence Smith, 1830-1910*, Melbourne.
- [Prahl, P.](#) (1888) ‘Schul- und Exkursionsflora’, in Prahl, P. (ed.) *Kritische Flora der Provinz Schleswig-Holstein ...*, vol. 1, Kiel.
- [Prahl, P.](#) (ed) (1890) ‘Kritische Aufzählung und Besprechung der im Gebiete beobachteten oder aus demselben angegebenen Gefässpflanzen und ihrer Formen’, a separately paginated component of Prahl, P. (ed.), *Kritische Flora der Provinz Schleswig-Holstein...*, vol. 2, Kiel.
- [Prantl, K.](#) (1891) ‘Myristiceae’, pp. 40-42 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien*, Tiel. 3, Abt. 2, Leipzig.

- [Prantl, K.](#) (1891a) 'Ranunculaceae', pp. 43-46 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien*, Teil 3, Abt. 2, Leipzig.
- [Presl, K. B.](#) (1830-1835) [i.e. 1825-1835] *Reliquiae haenkeanae seu descriptiones et icones plantarum, quas in america meridionali et boreali, in insulis philippinas et marianas collegit Thaddeus Haenke*, Prague.
- [Presl, K. B.](#) (1845) *Botanische Bemerkungen, Abhandlungen der königlichen Böhmischer Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften*, 5th series **3**: 431-584.
- Press, M. M. (1994) *Julian Tenison Woods: father founder*, 2nd edn, Blackburn, Victoria.
- Pretlove, C. (2012) *David Boyle's tree, The Baron*, Warrnambool, Victoria.
- [Price, E.](#) (1859) *General map of Australia shewing the routes of the explorers*, Melbourne.
- [Pringsheim, N.](#) (1860) Nachtrag zur Kritik und Geschichte der Untersuchungen über des Algengeschlecht, *Jahrbücher für wissenschaftliche Botanik* **2**: 470-481.
- [Pritzel, G. A.](#) (1851) *Thesaurus literaturae botanicae* ..., Leipzig.
- [Pritzel, G. A.](#) (1855) *Iconum botanicarum index* ..., Berlin.
- [Pritzel, G. A.](#) (1866) *Iconum botanicarum index locupletissimus: Pars altera*, Berlin.
- [Pritzel, G. A.](#) (1872) *Thesaurus literaturae botanicae* ..., 2nd edn, Leipzig.
- [Proeschel, F.](#) (1863) *Atlas containing a map of Australasia*, Melbourne.
- 'Pruning Knife' (1870) *Three letters on the recent changes effected in the practical working of the Melbourne Botanical Gardens : with remarks on the past mismanagement of that establishment*, Melbourne.
- [Public Library of Victoria.](#) (1873) *The catalogue of donations to the public library of Victoria: from 1856 to 1872*, Melbourne.
- [Public Library of Victoria.](#) (1880) *The catalogue of the Public Library of Victoria*, vol. 1-2, Melbourne.
- [Public Library, Museums, and National Gallery \[of Victoria\].](#) (1861) *The catalogue of the Melbourne Public Library for 1861*, Melbourne.
- [Public Library, Museums, and National Gallery of Victoria](#) (1891) *Catalogue of newspapers, magazines, reviews, publications of societies, and Government periodical publications currently received at the Melbourne Public Library*, Melbourne.
- Public Library, Museums, and National Gallery of Victoria, Trustees (1892) *Report of the Trustees*, Victoria: Parliamentary paper No. 89, Melbourne.
- [Pulsford, E.](#) (1885) (compiler), *Special record of the proceedings of the Geographical Society of Australasia in fitting out and starting the expedition to New Guinea*, Sydney.
- [Purnell, C. W.](#) (1891) 'Antarctic exploration', pp. 250-254 in Hector, J. (ed) *Report of the third meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Christchurch, January 1891*.
- [Putterlick, A.](#) (1839) *Synopsis Pittosporarum* ..., Vienna.
- [Putterlick, A.](#) (1845) 'Pittosporae', pp. 189-205 in Lehmann, J. G. C. (ed.), *Plantae preissianae* ..., vol. 1, Hamburg.

Q

- [Quatrefages de Bréau, J. L. A. de.](#) (1864) [Translated by Henry Lawson] *Metamorphoses of man and the lower animals*. London.
- Quattrocchi, U. (2000) *CRC world dictionary of plant names: common names, scientific names, eponyms, synonyms and etymology*, Boca Raton, Florida.

R

- [Radlkofer, L. A. T.](#) (1920) Hans Solereder, *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* **38**: Generalversammlungs-Heft: 92-102.
- [Radlkofer, L. A. T.](#) (1875) *Serjania sapindacearum genus monographice descriptum: Monographie der Sapindaceen-Gattung Serjania*, Munich.
- [Radlkofer, L. A. T.](#) (1879) 'Ueber die Sapinaceen Holländisch-Indiens', pp. 70-133, 216-254 in *Actes du Congrès international de Botanistes, ... Amsterdam, 1877*, Leiden.

- [Radlkofer, L. A. T.](#) (1891) Ueber die Gliederung der Familie der Sapindaceen, *Sitzungsberichte der Mathematisch-Physikalischen Classe der Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* **20**: 105-379.
- [Rae, I. D. and Brock, W. H.](#) (2013) Liebig's Australian Connection: James King's Scientific Viticulture, *Historical records of Australian science* **24**: 189-206.
- [Rae, I. D. and Maroske, S.](#) (2020) Ferdinand von Mueller's phytochemical laboratory, *Historical Records of Australian Science* **31**: 26-38.
- [Rafinesque, C. S.](#) (1832-1833) *Atlantic journal, and friend of knowledge* Philadelphia.
- [Ramage, C. T.](#) (1864) *Beautiful thoughts from Latin authors with English translations* ..., Liverpool.
- [Ramel, P.](#) (1861) L'Eucalyptus globulus de Tasmanie, *Revue maritime et colonial* **3**: 515-519.
- [Ramel, P.](#) (1870) *Eucalyptus globulus de Tasmanie*. Alger.
- [Ramsay, E. P.](#) (1878) Note of a species of echidna (*Tachyglossus*), from Port Moresby, New Guinea, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **2**: 31-33.
- [Ramsay, E. P.](#) (1888) *Tabular list of all the Australian birds at present known to the author* ..., Sydney.
- [Raoul, E. F. L.](#) (1846) *Choix de plantes de la Nouvelle-Zélande*, Paris.
- [Ratsch, A., Steadman, K. J. and Bogossian, F.](#) (2010) The pituri story: a review of the historical literature surrounding traditional Australian Aboriginal use of nicotine in Central Australia, *Journal of Ethnobiology and Ethnomedicine* **6**: 26.
- [Ratray, J. and Mill, H. R.](#) (eds) (1885) *Forestry and forest products: prize essays of the Edinburgh International Forestry Exhibition, 1884*, Edinburgh.
- [Raveret-Wattel, C.](#) (1871) L'Eucalyptus: Rapport sur son introduction, sa culture, ses propriétés, usages, etc., *Bulletin de la Société d'acclimatation*, 2nd series **8**: 472-487, 555-570, 623-641.
- [Raveret-Wattel, C.](#) (1872) Note sur les Mélipones, *Bulletin de la Société d'acclimatation*, 2nd series **9**: 420-432.
- [Raveret-Wattel, C.](#) (1873) De quelques végétaux Australiens a propager en Algérie, *Bulletin de la Société d'acclimatation*, 2nd series **10**: 593-611.
- [Raveret-Wattel, C.](#) (1875) *L'Eucalyptus: son introduction, sa culture, ses propriétés, usages, etc.* 2nd ed., Paris.
- [Raveret-Wattel, C.](#) (1875a) Rapport sur les Mélipones, *Bulletin de la Société d'acclimatation*, 3rd series **2**: 732-759.
- Rawson, G. (1948) *Desert journeys: an account of the arduous exploration of the interior of the continent of Australia by rival expeditions in 1873-4*, London.
- [Ray, J.](#) (1682) *Methodus plantarum nova*, London.
- [Ray, J.](#) (1703) *Methodus plantarum nova*, 2nd ed., London.
- [Reader, F. M.](#) (1906) Victorian plants, *Victorian naturalist* **23**: 120.
- [Reber, B.](#) (1897) *Galerie hervorragender Therapeutiker und Pharmakognosten*, Geneva.
- [Rees, A.](#) (ed.) (1819-1820) *The cyclopaedia; or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences and literature*, vol. 1-39; 1-6 (plates), London.
- [Regel, E. A. von](#) (1851) Drei neue Pflanzen, *Botanische Zeitung* **9**: 595-597.
- [Regel, E. A. von](#) (1854) Swainsona Froebelli, *Gartenflora* **3**: 178-179.
- [Regel, E. A. von](#) (1870) [as E. R.] *Lepidozamia Peroffskyana* Rgl., *Gartenflora* **19**: 227-229.
- [Regel, E. A. von](#) (1886) *Monographia generis Eremostachys*, St Petersburg.
- [Reichardt, H. W.](#) (1866) Diagnosen der neuen Arten von Pilzen, welche die Novara-Expedition mitbrachte, *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **16**: 373-376.
- [Reichenbach, H. G.](#) (1858-1900) *Xenia orchidaceae: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Orchideen*, vol. 1-3, Leipzig.
- [Reichenbach, H. G.](#) (1871) *Beiträge zur systematischen Pflanzenkunde*, Hamburg, 1871.
- [Reichenbach, H. G.](#) (1873) New garden plants: Phajus berneysii, *Gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette*, 15 March, p. 361.

- [Reichenbach, H. G.](#) (1876) New garden plants: *Dendrobium superbiens*, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 21 October, p. 516.
- [Reichenbach, H. G.](#) (1877) Orchideae Roezlianae novae, *Linnaea* **41**: 1-98.
- [Reichenbach, H. G.](#) (1878) New Garden Plants, *Gardeners' Chronicle*, 12 January, p. 40.
- [Reichenbach, H. G.](#) (1882) *Dendrobium macfarlanei*, n. sp., *Gardeners' chronicle*, p. 520.
- [Reichenbach, H. G. L.](#) (1828) *Conspectus regni vegetabilis per gradus naturales evoluti*, Leipzig.
- [Reid, J.](#) (1887) Drumine – a new Australian local anaesthetic (discovered and described by John Reid), *Australasian medical gazette* **6**: 1-4.
- [Reid, J.](#) (1903) Researches on *Hibbetia volubilis*, *British medical journal*, 31 January, p. 247.
- [Reinhardt, O.](#) (1917) Georg Volkens, *Berichte der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft* **35**: (65)-(82).
- [Rendle, A. B.](#) [As A. B. R.] (1925) William Carruthers, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B* **97**: vi-viii.
- [Reinsch, H.](#) (1855) *Taschenbuch der Flora von Deutschland ...* Stuttgart.-
- [Risseck, S.](#) (1858) Plantae Muellerianae: Celastrineae, *Linnaea* **29**: 265-266.
- [Risseck, S.](#) (1858a) Plantae Muellerianae: Rhamneae, *Linnaea* **29**: 266-296.
- [Répin, \[P-C.\]](#) (1863) Voyage au Dahomey, *Le tour du monde, nouvelle journal des voyages* **6**: 65-112.
- [Retzius, A. J.](#) (1779-1791) *Observationes botanicae: sex fasciculis comprehensae*, Leipzig.
- [Reuter, G. F.](#) (1847) 'Orobanchaceae', pp. 1-45, 717-720, in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.) *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 11, Paris.
- [Reynaud, J.](#) (1862) *De l'olivier sa culture son fruit et son huile*, Paris.
- [Rheede tot Drakenstein, H. A. van](#) (1678-1703) *Hortus indicus Malabaricus ...*, vol. 1-12, Amsterdam.
- [Richard, A.](#) (1820) Monographie du genre Hydrocotyle de la famille des Ombellifères, *Annales générales des sciences physiques* **4**: 145-225.
- [Richard, A.](#) (1832-1834) [joint author vol. 1: Lesson, A.] *Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe ...*, botanique, vol. 1-2, Atlas, Paris.
- [Richard, L. C. M.](#) (1818) De orchideis europaeis annotationes, *Mémoires du Muséum D'Histoire Naturelle* **4**: 23-61.
- [Richard, L. C. M.](#) (1822) Memoire sur une nouvelle famille de plantes: les Balanophorees, *Memoires du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle* **8**: 404-435.
- [Richard, L. C. M.](#) (1826) *Commentatio botanica de conifereis et cycadeis ...*, Stuttgart.
- [Richards, T.](#) (ed.) (1882) *New South Wales in 1881: being a brief statistical and descriptive account of the colony*, 2nd issue, Sydney.
- [Ricket, H. W. and Stafleu, F. A.](#) (1959) Nomina generica conservanda et rejicienda spermatophytorum, *Taxon* **8**: 213-243.
- [Ridley, H. N.](#) (1886) On the monocotyledonous plants of New Guinea collected by Mr H. O. Forbes, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **24**: 321-327, 353-360.
- [Ridley, H. N.](#) (1891) *The natural history of the island of Fernando de Noronha based on the collections made by the British Museum Expedition in 1887*, London.
- [Riley, W. E.](#) (1832) *Remarks on the importation, and result of the introduction, of the Cachemere and Angora goats into France: and the extraordinary properties of the new race, Cachemere-Angora with its capability of also rendering the common goat of value to the colonists of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land*, London.
- [Rimmel, E.](#) (1860) On the art of perfumery, its history, and commercial development, *Journal of the Society of Arts* **8**: 517-529.
- [Rimmel, E.](#) (1865) *The book of perfumes*, London, 1865.
- [Riondet, A.](#) (1867) *L'olivier*, Paris.

- [Rivière, C.](#) (1885) Essais d'une végétation assainissante au Gabon, *Bulletin de la Société nationale d'acclimatation de France*, 4th series **2**: 12-28.
- Robertson, E. L. (1986) 'Botany', pp. 101-149 in Twidale, C. R., Tyler, M. J. and Davies, M. (eds), *Ideas and endeavours: the natural sciences in South Australia*, Adelaide.
- [Rodway, L.](#) (1893) Additions to Tasmanian flora, II, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1892*: 82-83.
- [Rodway, L.](#) (1894) Botanical notes, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1893*: 179-187.
- [Rodway, L.](#) (1896) On a new Centrolepideae, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania 1894-95*, (papers for 1894): 55.
- [Rodway, L.](#) (1896a) Botany of the Hartz and Adamson Ranges, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1894-95* (papers for 1895): 64-67.
- [Roe, J. S.](#) (1854-1855) Report of a journey of discovery into the interior of Western Australia, between 8th September, 1848, and 3rd February, 1849, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **6**: 42-48, 78-88, 117-123, 146-151, 174-180, 212-217, 240-247, 339-345, 377-380; **7**: 143-151.
- [Roeper, J.](#) (1824) *Enumeratio Euphorbiarum quae in Germania et Pannonia gignuntur*, Göttingen.
- [Roeper, J.](#) (1826) Observationes aliquot in florum inflorescentiarumque naturam, *Linnaea* **1**: 433-467.
- [Rogers, R. S.](#) (1909) A critical review of south Australian Prasophylla together with a description of some new species, *Transactions, proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **33**: 197-222, 13 plates.
- Rohlf, G. (1873) Die neue Afrikanische Expedition in the Libysche Wüste, *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* **19**: 317-318.
- [Rohrbach, P.](#) (1868) *Monographie der Gattung Silene*, Leipzig.
- [Rohrbach, P.](#) (1869) Ueber die europäischen Arten der Gattung Typha, *Verhandlungen des Botanischen Vereins für die Provinz Brandenburg und die Angrenzenden Länder* **11**: 67-104.
- Rolls, E. C. (1969) *They all ran wild: the story of pests on the land in Australia*, Sydney.
- [Ronalds, F.](#) (1880) (edited by A. J. Frost) *Catalogue of the books and papers relating to electricity, magnetism, the electric telegraph, &c.*, London.
- [Roscoe, W.](#) (1828) *Monandrian plants of the order Scitamineae*, Liverpool.
- [Rosen, B.](#) (1991) The introduction of Eucalyptus to Ersetz Israel, *Cathedra* **59**: 95-102.
- [Rosenthal, D. A.](#) (1862) *Synopsis plantarum diaphoricarum*, ..., Erlangen.
- Ross, A. (1870) Spear wound in the abdomen, and subsequent recovery of patient, *New South Wales medical gazette* **1**: 44-48.
- [Ross, A.](#) (1891) Spear wound in the abdomen, and subsequent recovery of patient, *The Lancet* **138**: 1332-1333.
- [Ross, J. C.](#) (1847) *A voyage of discovery and research in the southern and Antarctic regions, during the years 1839-43*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Ross, J. H.](#) (1980) A survey of some of the pre-Linnean history of the genus *Acacia*, *Bothalia* **13**: 95-110.
- [Rosselloty, J. C.](#) (1889) Notes on the poisonous action of species of *Gastrolobium* and *Oxylobium*, pp. 931-932 in *Intercolonial Medical Congress of Australasia. Transactions of Second Session held in Melbourne, Victoria, January, 1889*, Melbourne.
- [Roth, E.](#) (1913) Paul Ascherson, 4. Juni 1834—6. März 1913, *Leopoldina* **49**: 35-37.
- [Roxburgh, W.](#) (1795-1820) *Plants of the coast of Coromandel: selected from drawings and descriptions presented to the hon. court of directors of the East India Company*, vol. 1-3, London.
- [Roxburgh, W.](#) (1832) (edited by W. Carey) *Flora indica*, new edition, vol. 1-3, Serampore.
- [Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.](#) (1883) *Official guide to the Museums of Economic Botany, no. 1: dicotyledons and gymnosperms*, London.
- Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew. (1884) *A popular guide to Kew Gardens, with plans and illustrations*, London.

- [Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.](#) (1885) *Official guide to the Royal Botanic Gardens and Arboretum*, 29th edn, London.
- [Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.](#) (1893) *Official guide to the museums of economic botany. No. 3 Timbers*, London.
- [Royal Commissioners for Victoria.](#) (1867) *Catalogue of products from Victoria, Australia, at the Paris Universal Exhibition, 1867*, London.
- [Royal Society of London.](#) (1867-1925) *Catalogue of scientific papers*, vol. 1-19, London.
- [Rudolphy, J.](#) (1910) *Pharmaceutical directory and handbook of all the crude drugs now in general use...*, New York.
- Ruediger, W. J. (1988) *The Holtze saga*, Adelaide.
- [Rumphius, G. E.](#) (1747-1750) *Herbarium amboinense*, vol. 1-6, Amsterdam.
- [Rumphius, G. E.](#) (1755) *Herbarii amboinensis auctaurium*, Amsterdam.
- Rupke, N. A. (1994) *Richard Owen: Victorian naturalist*, New Haven.
- [Ruppius \[Rupp\], H. B.](#) (1718) *Flora Jenensis*; ..., Frankfurt and Leipzig.
- Ryan, J. (2001) *Edward Bage, Diamond Creek: surveyor, adventurer and gentleman*, Diamond Creek, Victoria.

S

- [S2A3](#), see Biographical Database of South African Science.
- [Saccardo, P. A.](#) (1882-1931) *Sylloge fungorum omnium hucusque cognitorum*, vol. 1-25, Padua.
- [Saccardo, P. A.](#) (1893) *Mycetes aliquot australienses, series quarta*, *Hedwigia* **32**: 56-59.
- [Sachs, J.](#) (1874) *Lehrbuch der botanik nach dem gegenwärtigen stand der wissenschaft*, Leipzig.
- [Sachs, J.](#) (1875) *Geschichte der Botanik vom 16 Jahrhundert bis 1860*, Munich.
- [Sachs, J.](#) (1890) [Translated by H. E. F. Garnsey] *History of botany (1530-1860)*, Oxford.
- [Sadebeck, R.](#) (1882) Otto Sonder, *Botanisches Centralblatt* **9**: 363-367.
- Sadie, S. (ed.) (1980) *The new Grove dictionary of music and musicians*, vol. 1-20, London.
- [Salisbury, R. A.](#) (1796) *Prodromus stirpium in horto ad Chapel Allerton vigentium*, London.
- [Salisbury, R. A.](#) (1805) *The paradisus londinensis* ..., vol. 1-2, London.
- [Salisbury, R. A.](#) (1807) The characters of several genera in the natural order of Coniferae: with remarks on their stigmata, and cotyledons, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **8**: 308-317.
- [Salisbury, R. A.](#) (1812) On the cultivation of rare plants, especially such as been introduced since the death of Mr Philip Miller, *Transactions of the Horticultural Society of London* **1**: 261-366.
- [Salisbury, R. A.](#) (1866) (edited by J. E. Gray) *The genera of plants* ..., London.
- [Sallust](#) (1849) (edited by T. Keightley) *The Catilina and Jugurtha of Sallust*, London.
- [Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, J. M. F. A. H. I. de.](#) (1836-1863) *Monographia generum aloes et mesembryanthemi*, Bonn.
- [Salvadori, T. A.](#) (1874) Nuove specie di uccelli delle Isole Aru e Rei raccolto da Odoardo Beccari, *Annali del Museo civico di storia naturale di Genova*, **6**: 73-80.
- [Salvadori, T. A.](#) (1880-1882) *Ornitologia della Papuasie e delle Molucche*, vol. 1-3, Turin.
- [Sander, F.](#) (1892-1894) *Reichenbachia: orchids illustrated and described*, vol. 1-2, St. Albans (UK).
- [Sargent, C. S.](#) (1884) Botanical papers of George Engelmann, *Botanical gazette* **9**: 69-74.
- [Sargent, C. S.](#) (1891-1902) *The silva of North America: a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico*, vol. 1-14, Boston.
- [Saunders, G., Coman, B., Kinnear, J. and Braysher, J.](#) (1995) *Managing vertebrate pests: foxes*, Canberra.
- [Saussure, H. de](#) (1895) Revision de la tribu Panesthiens et du celle des Épilampriens (Orthoptères de la famille des Blattides), *Revue suisse de zoologie* **3**: 299-364.

- [Savitt, R. and Lüdecke, C.](#) (2007) Legacies of the Jackson-Harmsworth expedition, 1894-1897, *Polar record* **43**: 55-66.
- [Sayer, W. A.](#) (1887) First ascent of Mount Bellenden-Ker, *Victorian naturalist* **4**: 37-44.
- Scales, B. (1997) *A new Australia: citizenship, radicalism and the first republic*, Cambridge (UK).
- [Scaling, W.](#) (1871-1872) *The Salix, or willow*, parts 1-2, London.
- [Schauer, J. C.](#) (1841) Monographia myrtacearum xerocarpicarum: Sectio I: Chamaelauciearum, *Novorum actorum Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Naturae Curiosorum* **19**(2): 153-172.
- [Schauer, J. C.](#) (1843) Genera Myrtacearum nova vel denuo recognita, *Linnaea* **17**: 235-244.
- [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.](#) (1870) Het geslacht Diplanthera Banks et Sol., *Natuurkundig tijdschrift voor Nederlandische Indie* **31**: 332-337.
- [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.](#) (1873) Sur quelques palmiers du group Arécinées, *Natuurkundig tijdschrift voor Nederlandische Indie* **32**: 149-193.
- [Scheffer, R. H. C. C.](#) (1876) Sur quelques palmiers du groupe des Arécinées: deuxième partie, *Annales du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg* **1**: 103-164.
- [Scheffler, H.](#) (1864-1865) *Die physiologische Optik: eine Darstellung der Gesetze des Auges und der Sinnesthätigkeiten überhaupt*, Brunswick.
- [Schenk, A.](#) (1861) Zur Kenntniss der geschlechtlichen Fortpflanzung der Gattung Vaucheria, *Würzburger Naturwissenschaftliche Zeitschrift* **2**: 201-206.
- [Scherzer, C. H. von](#) (1861-1862) *Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde...*, vol. 1-3, Vienna.
- [Scherzer, C. H. von](#) (1861-1863) *Narrative of the circumnavigation of the globe by the Austrian frigate Novara*, ..., vol. 1-3, London.
- [Schiavuzzi, B.](#) (1890) Untersuchungen über Bacterien. XII. Untersuchungen über die Malaria in Pola, *Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen* **5**(2): 245-289.
- [Schiller, F.](#) (1844) (Translated by Edward Bulwer Lytton) *The poems and ballads of Schiller*, vol. 1-2, Edinburgh & London.
- [Schiller, F.](#) (1852) (Translated by Edward Bulwer Lytton) *The poems and ballads of Schiller*, 2nd ed., Edinburgh & London.
- [Schiller, F.](#) (1854) (Translated by R. D. Boylan et al.) *The works of Frederick Schiller: historical dramas, etc. Don Carlos - Mary Stuart - The Maid of Orleans - The Bridge of Messina*, London.
- [Schimper, W. P.](#) (1869-1874) *Traité de paléontologie végétale ...*, vol. 1-3, Atlas, Paris.
- [Schimper, W. P. and Schenk, A.](#) (1890) 'Palaeophytologie', pp. 1- 958 in Zittel, K. A. (ed.) *Handbuch der Palaeontologie*, Abt. 2, Munich and Leipzig.
- [Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von](#) (ed.) (1826-66) *Linnaea*, vol. 1-34, Berlin.
- [Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von](#) (1840-1873) *Flora von Deutschland*, vol. 1-24, Jena.
- [Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von](#) (1847) Bestimmung und Beschreibung der vom Dr. Behr in Südastralien gesammelten Pflanzen, *Linnaea* **20**: 559-672.
- [Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von](#) (1848) Nachtrag zu den Südastralischen Pflanzen des Hrn. Dr. Behr, *Linnaea* **21**: 444-452.
- [Schlechtendal, D. F. L. von](#) (1851) Corollarium observationum in plantas hortenses Halae Saxonum anno MDCCCLI et jam prius cultas institutarium, *Linnaea* **24**: 648-700.
- [Schleiden, M. J.](#) (1844) *Beiträge zur Botanik: Gesammelte Aufsätze*, Leipzig.
- [Schmidt, A. W. F.](#) (1874-1959) *Atlas der Diatomaceen-Kunde*, heft 1-480, Leipzig.
- [Schmidt, J. A.](#) (1852) *Beiträge zur Flora der Cap Verdischen Inseln ...* Heidelberg.
- [Schmidt, J. A. F.](#) (1836) *Der angehende Botaniker ...*, Weimar.
- [Schmitz, F.](#) (1889) Systematische Übersicht der bisher bekannten Gattungen der Florideen, *Flora oder botanische Zeitung* **72**: 435-456.

- [Schmitz, F. and Falkenberg, P.](#) (1897) 'Rhodomelaceae', pp. 421-480 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien* ..., Teil 1, Abt. 2, Leipzig.
- [Schmitz, F. and Hauptfleisch, P.](#) (1897) 'Ceramiaceae', pp. 481-504 in Engler, H. G. A. and Prantl, K. A. E. (eds), *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien*, Teil 1, Abt. 2, Leipzig.
- Schmitz, N. and Kinzelbach, R. (1998) Material von Ferdinand von Müller in der Zoologischen Sammlung der Universität Rostock, *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Universität Rostock* **22**: 77-94.
- [Schnizlein, A.](#) (1845) *Die natürliche Pflanzen-Familie der Typhaceen*, Leipzig.
- [Schomburgk, R.](#) (1870) Crops in South Australia, *Gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette*, 1 October 1870, pp. 1316-131; 15 October 1870, pp. 1379-80.
- [Schomburgk, R.](#) (1870a) The influence of forests upon climate, *Gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette*, 22 October 1870, pp. 1412-1414.
- [Schomburgk, R.](#) (1875) *The flora of South Australia*, Adelaide.
- [Schönland, S.](#) (1894) 'Candolleaceae (Stylidiaceae)', pp. 79-84 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien* ..., Teil 4, Abt. 5, Leipzig.
- [Schott, H. W.](#) (1859) Aroidologisches, *Bonplandia* **7**: 102-104.
- [Schott, H. W.](#) (1860) *Prodromus systematis aroidearum*, Vienna.
- [Schrader, H. L.](#) (1863) Observations on certain gall-making Coccidae of Australia, *Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales* **1**(1): 1-6.
- [Schroeder van der Kolk, J. L. C.](#) (1869) (translated by T. Rudall) *Pathology and therapeutics of mental diseases*, Melbourne.
- [Schübeler, F. C.](#) (1873-1875) *Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens. Ein Beitrag zur Natur- und Culturgeschichte Nord-Europas*, Christiania.
- [Schuchardt, C. G. T.](#) (1853) *Synopsis Tremandrearum* ..., Göttingen.
- [Schuchardt, C. G. T.](#) (1853a) Synopsis stackhousiacearum, *Linnaea* **26**: 1-42.
- [Schuler, K. A.](#) (1992) 'Currency boards', Doctoral thesis, George Mason University, Fairfax, Virginia.
- [Schulz, H.](#) (1881) *Das Eucalyptusöl, pharmakologisch und klinisch dargestellt*, Bonn.
- [Schumann, K.](#) (1886) 'Tiliaceae', pp. 115-200 in Martius, C. F. P. (ed.) *Flora brasiliensis* vol. 12, part 3.
- [Schumann, K.](#) (1891) 'Rubiaceae', pp. 1-156 in Engler, H. G. A. and Prantl, K. A. E. (eds), *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien*, Teil 4, Abt. 4, Leipzig.
- [Schumann, K.](#) (1898) Ferdinand Cohen, *Verhandlungen des Botanischen Vereins für die Provinz Brandenburg* **40**: cx-cxvi.
- [Schumann, K. and Hollrung, M.](#) (1889) *Die Flora von Kaiser Wilhelms Land*, Berlin.
- [Schweinfürth, G.](#) (1897) ['Notice nécrologique sur ... Sickenberger'], *Bulletin de l'Institut Egyptien*, 3rd series, No. 7: 6-16.
- [Sclater, P. L.](#) (1888-1889) *Argentine ornithology. A descriptive catalogue of the birds of the Argentine Republic*, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Scopoli, J. A.](#) (1777) *Introductio ad historiam naturalem* ..., Prague.
- [Schwendener, S.](#) (1862) Über die Entwicklung der Apothecien von Coenogonium Linkii, *Flora* **45**: 225-34.
- [Scortechini, B.](#) (1885) A new genus of Myrtaceae, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **23**: 153-154.
- [Scott, A.](#) (1865) 'Mr. Scott's letter on the foundation of the settlement at Rockingham Bay' pp.193-196, in Bowen, G. F., On the new settlement in Rockingham Bay, and advance of colonization over north-eastern Australia; including Mr. J. E. Dalrymple's report on his journey from Rockingham Bay to the Valley of Lagoons, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society of London* **35**:191-212.
- [Scott, H. J.](#), (compiler) (1887) *South Australia in 1887. A handbook for the Adelaide Jubilee International Exhibition*, Adelaide.
- [Sudder, S. H.](#) (1879) *Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries*, ..., Cambridge, Mass.

- [Seager, P. S.](#) (1888) Concise history of the acclimatisation of the Salmonidae in Tasmania, *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1888*:
- [Seberg, O.](#) (1986) New Information on Ferdinand J. H. Mueller's early taxonomic papers (1854-1856), *Taxon* **35**: 262-271.
- [Sedgwick, A.](#) (1854) *A synopsis of the classification of the British Palaeozoic rocks, ...with a systematic description of the British Palaeozoic fossils in the Geological museum of the University of Cambridge by Frederick McCoy*. Cambridge.
- [Seemann, B.](#) (1852) *Botany of the voyage of H. M. S. Herald ...*, London.
- [Seemann, B.](#) (1863) On the position of the genera Hydrocotyle, Opa, Commia, and Blastus in the natural system, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **1**: 278-282.
- [Seemann, B.](#) (1865-1873) *Flora vitiensis; a description of the plants of Viti or Fiji Islands*, London.
- [Seemann, B.](#) (1865) On *Hedera canariensis* as an Irish plant, *Journal of botany, British and foreign* **3**: 201-203.
- [Seemann, B.](#) (1868) *Revision of the natural order Hederaceae*, London.
- [Selenka, E.](#) (1867) Ueber einige neue Schwämme aus der Südsee, *Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie* **17**: 565-571.
- [Selenka, E.](#) (1867a) *Beiträge zur Anatomie und Systematik der Holothurien*, Leipzig.
- [Selwyn, A. R. C. and Ulrich, G. H. F.](#) (1867) *Notes on the physical geography, geology, and mineralogy of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- Senn, S. (2003) *Dicing with death: chance, risk and health*, Cambridge.
- [Setchell, W. A.](#) (1890) Concerning the structure and development of *Tuomeya fluviatilis*, Harv., *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences new series* **25**: 53-68.
- [Setchell, W. A.](#) (1893) On the classification and geographical distribution of the Laminariaceae, *Transactions of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences* **9**: 333-375
- [Setchell, W. A.](#) (1895) Daniel Cady Eaton, 1834-1895, *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* **22**: 341-351.
- Sharr, F. A. (2019) *Western Australian plant names and their meanings* (3rd edition by A. S. George), Kardinya, Western Australia.
- [Shea, G. M.](#) (2012) The life and herpetological collections of James Ramsay, with correction of the type localities of two rare snakes from New South Wales, *Australian Zoologist* **36**: 145-152.
- Sheppard, F. W. H. (ed.) (1975) *Survey of London. vol. 38: the museums area of South Kensington and Westminster*, London.
- [Shillinglaw, J. J.](#) (ed.) (1879) *Historical records of Port Phillip: the first annals of the colony of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- [Short, P. S.](#) (1990) 'Politics and the purchase of private herbaria by the National Herbarium of Victoria', pp. 5-12 in Short, P. S. (ed.), *History of systematic botany in Australasia*, South Yarra.
- [Short, P. S. and Sinkora, D.](#) (1988) The botanist Joachim Steetz (1804-1862), *Muelleria* **6**: 449-494.
- [Sibthorp, J.](#) (1806-1840) *Flora graeca*, vol. 1-10, London.
- Silva, P. C., Basson, P. W. and Moe, R. L. (1996) *Catalogue of the Benthic Marine Algae of the Indian Ocean*, Berkeley.
- [Simon, J.](#) (1850) *General pathology as conducive to the establishment of rational principles for the diagnosis and treatment of disease ...*, London.
- [Sims, J.](#) (1810-1826) *Curtis's botanical magazine*, vol. 15-53, London.
- [Simson, A.](#) (1882) Notes on a species of *Zieria* new to Tasmania, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1881*: 32-33.
- Sinclair, K. (1991) *A history of New Zealand*, 4th rev. ed., Auckland.
- [Sinkora, D. M.](#) (1981) Notes on a little known publication by Sonder on the marine algae of the New Hebrides, *Muelleria* **4**: 419-422.

- [Skene, A. J.](#) (1872) *Map of Victoria, constructed and engraved at the Surveyor General's Office, Melbourne*, Melbourne.
- [Skene, A. J. and Slight, W.](#) (1879) *Continental Australia*, Melbourne.
- [Skene, A. J. and Sleight, W.](#) (1880) *Continental Australia*, rev. ed., Melbourne.
- [Slate, F.](#) (1919) Eugene Woldemar Hilgard 1833-1916, *Biographical memoirs of the National Academy of Sciences* **9**: 95-155.
- [Smith, D. M.](#) (1877) *Arctic expeditions from British and foreign shores from the earliest times to the expedition of 1875-76*, Edinburgh.
- [Smith, J.](#) (1857) *Cultivated ferns; or, A catalogue of exotic and indigenous ferns cultivated in British gardens...* London.
- [Smith, J.](#) (1866) *Ferns, British and foreign*, London.
- [Smith, J.](#) (1871) *Domestic botany: an exposition of the structure and classification of plants, and their uses ...*, London.
- [Smith, J. E.](#) (1793-1795) *A specimen of the botany of New Holland* vol. 1, London.
- [Smith, J. E.](#) (1797) Botanical characters of some plants of the natural order of MYRTI, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **3**: 255-288.
- [Smith, J. E.](#) (1798) The characters of twenty new genera of plants, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **4**: 213-224.
- [Smith, J. E.](#) (1802) Botanical characters of four New-Holland plants, of the natural order of Myrti, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **6**: 299-302.
- [Smith, J. E.](#) (1804-1805) *Exotic botany: consisting of coloured figures and scientific descriptions of such new, beautiful or rare plants as are worthy of cultivation in the gardens of Britain, ...* vol. 1-2, London.
- [Smith, J. E.](#) (1819) 'Stackhousia', in Rees, A. (ed.) *The cyclopaedia; or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences and literature*, vol. 33, London.
- [Smith, J. E.](#) (1824-1828) *The English flora*, vol. 1-4, London.
- [Smith, J. G.](#) (1896) Saltbushes, *United States Department of Agriculture, division of Agrostology, Circular no. 5*, Washington.
- [Smith, W. G.](#) (1867) *Mushrooms and toadstools: how to distinguish easily the differences between edible and poisonous fungi, ...*, London.
- [Smyth, R. B.](#) (1878) *The Aborigines of Victoria: with notes relating to the habits of the natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania ...*, vol. 1-2, Melbourne, London.
- [Solereeder, H.](#) (1893) Ein Beitrag zur anatomischen Charakteristik und zur Systematik der Rubiaceen, *Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier* **1**: 167-183, 269-286, 309-326.
- [Solms-Laubach, H., Grafen zu](#) (1882) Die Herkunft, Domestikation und Verbreitung des gewöhnlichen Feigenbaums (*Ficus carica* L.), paper 2 in *Abhandlungen der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Physikalische Classe*, **28**.
- [Solms-Laubach, H., Grafen zu](#) (1885) Die Geschlechterdifferenzirung bei den Feigenbäumen, *Botanische Zeitung* **43**: 513-522, 529-540, 545-552, 561-572.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1852) Plantae Muellerianae: Algae, *Linnaea* **25**: 657-703.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1852a) Plantae Muellerianae: Compositae, *Linnaea* **25**: 450-530.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1853) Plantae Muellerianae: Epacrideae, *Linnaea* **26**: 246-255.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1853a) Plantae Muellerianae: Algae annis 1852 et 1853 collectae, *Linnaea* **26**: 506-541.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1854) 'Algae', pp. 1-4 in H. Zollinger (ed.) *Systematisches Verzeichniss der im indischen Archipel in den Jahren 1842-1848 gesammelten sowie der aus Japan empfangenen Pflanzen*, Zurich.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856) Plantae Muellerianae: Halorageae, *Linnaea* **28**: 229-234.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856a) Plantae muellerianae: Desvauxieae, *Linnaea* **28**: 226-227.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856b) Plantae muellerianae: Juncagineae, *Linnaea* **28**: 223-225.

- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856c) Plantae muellerianae: Euphorbiaceae, *Linnaea* **28**: 562-567.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856d) Plantae muellerianae: Xerotideae, *Linnaea* **28**: 218-220.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856e) Plantae muellerianae: Calactasieae, *Linnaea* **28**: 221-222.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856f) Plantae muellerianae: Alismaceae, *Linnaea* **28**: 223.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856g) Plantae muellerianae: Juncagineae, *Linnaea* **28**: 223-225.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856h) Plantae muellerianae: Xyrideae, *Linnaea* **28**: 225.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856i) Plantae muellerianae: Typhaceae, *Linnaea* **28**: 227-228.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856j) Plantae muellerianae: Monimiaceae, *Linnaea* **28**: 228.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856k) Plantae muellerianae: Callitrichineae, *Linnaea* **28**: 228-229.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1856l) Plantae muellerianae: Ceratophylleae, *Linnaea* **28**: 234.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1871) Die Algen des tropischen Australiens, *Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der naturwissenschaftlichen herausgegeben von dem naturwissenschaftlichen Verein in Hamburg* **5**, Abh. 2: 33-74.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1880) 'Algae Australianae hactenus cognitae', pp. 1-42 in Mueller, F. von (ed.) *Supplementum ad volumen undecimum fragmentorum phytographiae Australiae*.
- [Sonder, O. W.](#) (1881) Algae of the New Hebrides, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1880*: 13-14.
- [South Australia, Office of the Government Statist](#) (1881) *Statistical Register 1880*, Adelaide
- South Australia, Woods and Forests Department (1881). *Annual progress report upon state forest administration in South Australia, Parliament of South Australia, House of Assembly, Parliamentary paper 43*, Adelaide..
- [Sowden, W. J.](#) (1882) *The Northern Territory as it is. A narrative of the South Australian parliamentary party's trip ...*. Adelaide.
- [Spencer, W. B.](#) (1888) General results [of Field Naturalists' Club of Victoria Expedition to King Island], *Victorian naturalist* **4**: 162-164.
- [Spencer, W. B.](#) (ed.) (1896) *Report on the work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia*, vol. 1-4, London, Melbourne.
- [Spencer, W. B. and French, C.](#) (1889) Trip to Croajingalong, *Victorian naturalist* **6**: 1-38.
- [Spicer, W. W.](#) (1878) *A handbook of the plants of Tasmania*, Hobart Town.
- [Spicer, W. W.](#) (1878a) Conferva bombycina, *Papers and proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania for 1877*: 58-74.
- [Sprague, I. and Gray, A.](#) (1848-1849) *Genera florae Americae boreali-orientalis illustrata*, vol. 1-2, Boston.
- [Sprengel, K. P. J.](#) (1802-1804) *Anleitung zur Kenntniss der Gewächse*, vol. 1-3, Halle.
- [Sprengel, K. P. J.](#) (1807-1808) *Historia rei herbariae*, vol. 1-2, Amsterdam.
- [Sprengel, K. P. J.](#) (1820-1822) *Neue Entdeckungen im ganzen Umfang der Pflanzenkunde*, vol. 1-3, Leipzig.
- [Springthorpe, J. W.](#) (1886) Bilirubin in a hydatid cyst, *Australian medical journal* **8**: 251-257.
- Stafford, R. A. (1988) 'The long arm of London', pp. 69-101 in Home, R. W. (ed.), *Australian science in the making*, Melbourne.
- [Staflau, F. A.](#) (1966) The Index kewensis, *Taxon* **15**: 270-274.
- [Staflau, F. A. and Cowan, R. S.](#) (1976-1988) *Taxonomic literature: a selective guide to botanical publications and collections with dates, commentaries and types*, 2nd edn, vol. 1-7, Utrecht.
- [Staflau, F. A. and Mennega, E. A.](#) (1992-2009) *Taxonomic literature: a selective guide to botanical publications and collections with dates, commentaries and types: supplement*, vol. 1-8, Königstein.
- [Stapf, O.](#) (1897-1900) 'Gramineae', pp. 310-750 in Thistelton-Dyer, W. T. (ed.), *Flora capensis ... vol. VII, Pontederiaceae to Gramineae*, London.

- [Stapf, O.](#) (1915) *Cypselocarpus haloragoides*, *Hooker's icones plantarum* **31**(2), tab. 3031.
- [Stapf, O.](#) (1917-1920) 'Gramineae', pp. 1-768 in Prain, D. (ed.), *Flora of tropical Africa* vol. 9, parts 1-4 London.
- Stapf, O. and Hubbard, C. E. (1930-1934) 'Gramineae', pp. 769-1100 in Prain, D. (ed.), *Flora of tropical Africa* vol. 9, parts 5-6, London.
- Statton, J. (ed.) (1986) *Biographical index of South Australians 1836-1885*, vol. 1-4, Marden, South Australia.
- [Stauffer, R. C.](#) (1975) *Charles Darwin's natural selection, being the second part of his big species book*, Cambridge.
- [Stearn, W. T.](#) (1939) Lehmann's "Plantae Preissianae", *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* **1**(7): 203-205.
- [Stearn, W. T.](#) (1947) Endlicher's Genera plantarum, Iconographia generum plantarum and Atakta botánica', *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum* **28**: 424-429.
- [Stearn, W. T.](#) (1956) Bentham and Hooker's Genera Plantarum: its history and dates of publication, *Journal of the Society for the Bibliography of Natural History* **3**(3): 127-132.
- Stearn, W. T. (1992) *Botanical Latin*, 4 edn, Newton Abbot, UK.
- Stearn, W. T. (ed.) (1999) *John Lindley, 1799-1865 Gardener-botanist and pioneer orchidologist: bicentenary celebration volume*, Woodbridge, UK.
- [Steenstrup, J. J. S.](#) (1846) *Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen des Hermaphroditismus in der Natur*, Griefswald.
- [Steetz, J.](#) (1845) 'Compositae', pp. 417-490, in Lehmann, J. G. C. (ed.), *Plantae preissianae ...* vol. 1, Hamburg.
- [Steetz, J.](#) (1848) 'Büttneriaceae RBr. Synopsis lasiopetalearum et Büttneriearum in Nova Hollandia indigenarum', pp. 316-364, vol. 2, in Lehmann, J. G. C. (ed.), *Plantae preissianae ...* Hamburg.
- [Steetz, J.](#) (1848a) 'Polygaleae' pp. 291-315, in Lehmann, J. G. C. (ed.), *Plantae preissianae ...* vol. 2, Hamburg.
- [Steetz, J.](#) (1853) *Die Familie der Tremandreen und ihre Verwandtschaft zu der Familie der Lasiopetaleen*, Hamburg.
- [Steindachner, F.](#) (1878) Ichthyologische Beiträge VII, *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe*, Abt. 1, **78**: 377-400.
- [Steindachner, F.](#) (1879) Ueber einige neue und seltene Fischarten aus den k.k. zoologischen Museen zu Wien, Stuttgart und Warschau, *Anzeiger der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe* **16**: pp. 29-34.
- [Steinheil, A.](#) (1838) Observations sur la specification des *Zannechellia* et sur le genre *Diplanthera* de Du Petit-Thouars, *Annales des sciences naturelles, botanique*, 2nd series **9**: 87-99.
- [Steinheil, A.](#) (1839) [Translated by W. A. Leighton] Observations on the species of Zannichellia, *The Analyst : monthly journal of science, literature, and the fine arts* **9**: 262-271.
- [Stephani, F.](#) (1889) Hepaticae Australiae, *Hedwigia* **28**: 128-135, 155-175, 257-278.
- [Stephani, F.](#) (1892) Dr Carl Moritz Gottsche, *Hedwigia* **31**: 269-76.
- [Stephani, F.](#) (1894) Hepaticarum species novae V, *Hedwigia* **33**: 1-10.
- [Stephani, F.](#) (1898-1925) *Species hepaticarum*, vol. 1-6, Geneva.
- [Steudel, E. G.](#) (1840-1841) *Nomenclator botanicus ...*, 2nd edn, vol. 1-2, Stuttgart.
- [Steudel, E. G.](#) (1855) *Synopsis plantarum glumacearum ...*, vol. 1-2, Stuttgart.
- Stevens, P. F. (1991) George Bentham and the Kew rule, pp. 157-168 in Hawksworth, D. L. (ed.), *Improving the stability of names: needs and options*, Königstein.
- Stevens, P. F. (1994) *The development of biological systematics: Antoine-Laurent de Jussieu, nature, and the natural system*, New York.
- [Stevens, P. F.](#) (1997) J. D. Hooker, George Bentham, Asa Gray and Ferdinand Mueller on species limits in theory and practice: a mid-nineteenth century debate and its consequences, *Historical records of Australian science* **11**: 345-370.

- [Stewart, B.](#) (1855) On the influence of gravity on the physical condition of the Moon's surface, *Transactions of the Philosophical Society of Victoria* 1: 92-95.
- [Stewart, B.](#) (1855a) On the adaptation of the eye to the nature of the rays which emanate from bodies' *Transactions of the Philosophical Society of Victoria* 1: 95-96.
- Stieler, A. (1867) *Handatlas über alle Theile der Erde und über das Weltgebäude*, Gotha.
- Stirling, A. L. (1980) *Memories of an Australian childhood*, East Melbourne.
- [Stirling, E. C.](#) (1889) Preliminary notes on a new Australian mammal, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* 11: 21-24.
- [Stirling, E. C.](#) (1891) Description of a new genus and species of marsupialia, "*Notoryctes typhlops*", *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* 14: 154-187.
- [Stirton, J.](#) (1881) Additions to the lichen flora of Queensland, *Transactions of the Royal Society of Victoria* 17: 66-78.
- [Stokes, J. L.](#) (1846) *Discoveries in Australia ... during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle ...*, vol. 1-2, London.
- Stone, J. and Cribb, P. J. (2017) *Lady Tankerville's legacy*, Kota Kinabalu/Kew.
- [Story, W.](#) (1861) 'Essay upon the Agriculture of Victoria', pp. 49-208 in *The Victorian Government prize essays 1860*, Melbourne.
- [St Petersburg Exposition Internationale d'Horticulture](#) (1884) *Catalogue de l'exposition internationale d'horticulture a St. Petersburg, le 5/17—17/29 Mai 1884*, St Petersburg.
- [Strasburger, E.](#) (1873) *Ueber Azolla*, Jena.
- [Streich, V.](#) (1892) Meteorology, *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 16: 116-142.
- [Streinz, W. M.](#) (1862) *Nomenclator fungorum...*, Vienna.
- [Strzelecki, P. E. de](#) (1845) *Physical description of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land*, London.
- [Stschegleev, S.](#) (1859) Descriptio Epacridearum novarum, *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* 32: 3-23.
- Stuart, D. (1959) *Yandy*, Melbourne.
- [Stuart, J. M.](#) (1863) *Explorations across the continent of Australia, with charts, 1861-2*, Melbourne.
- [Sturm, J.](#) (ed.) (1798-1862) *Deutschlands flora in abbildungen nach der natur*, Abt. 1-3, Nuremberg.
- [Sturt, C.](#) (1849) *Narrative of an expedition into central Australia ... during the years 1844, 5, and 6*, vol. 1-2, London.
- Sumner, R. (1988) 'Amalie Dietrich's Australian botanical collections', pp. 13-43 in Lüttge, U. (ed.), *Amalie Dietrich (1821-1891), German biologist in Australia, homage to Australia's Bicentenary*, Stuttgart.
- [Suringar, W. F. R.](#) (1865) *De sarcine (Sarcina ventriculi Goodsir)*, Leeuwarden.
- [Suringar, W. F. R.](#) (1870) *Algae Japonicae Musei Botanici Lugduno-Batavi*, Haarlem.
- [Suter, H.](#) (1894) Check-list of the New Zealand land and fresh-water Mollusca, *Transactions of the New Zealand Institution* 26: 139-154.
- [Sutherland, W.](#) (1887) Eucalyptus oil, *Chemist and druggist of Australasia* 2: 21-23, 46-48.
- [Swainson, W.](#) (1853) *Botanical report*, Victoria: Parliamentary paper A.—No. 29a, Melbourne.
- [Svenskt biografiskt lexicon.](#)
- [Swainson, W.](#) (1854) Mr. Swainson's botanical report, principally relating to the Eucalypti and Casuarinae of Victoria, New Holland, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* 6: 186-190.
- Swan, R. A. (1961) *Australia in the Antarctic: interest, activity and endeavour*, Melbourne.
- [Swartz, O.](#) (1797-1806) *Flora Indiae Occidentalis: aucta atque illustrata sive descriptiones plantarum in prodromo recensitarum*, vol. 1-3, London.
- [Swartz, O.](#) (1799) Dianome epidendri generis Linn., *Nova acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis* 6: 61-85.

- [Swartz, O.](#) (1799a) Bemerkungen über die *Forstera sedifolia* Linn., *Journal für die Botanik* **2**: 31-40.
- [Swartz, O.](#) (1800) Orchidernes sl  gter och arter uppst  llde, *Kongliga Svenska vetenskapsakademiens handlingar* **21**: 202-254.
- [Swartz, O.](#) (1806) Genera et species orchidearum, *Neues Journal f  r die Botanik* **1**: 1-108.
- [Swartz, O.](#) (1807) *Stylidium*, eine neue Pflanzengattung, *Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin Magazin* **1**: 47-53.
- [Sweet, R.](#) (1827-1828) *Flora Australasica, or, a selection of handsome, or curious plants, natives of New Holland, and the South Sea island*. London.
- [Swinscow, T. D. V.](#) (1972) Friedrich Welwitsch, 1806-72: a centennial memoir, *Biological journal of the Linnean Society* **4**: 269-289.
- Syme, M. A. (1987) *Shipping arrivals and departures: Victorian ports*, vol. 1-3, Melbourne.
- T**
- [Taschenberg, O.](#) (1893) Karl Hermann Konrad Burmeister, *Leopoldina* **29**:43-46, 62-64, 78-82, 94-97.
- Tate, R. (1863) *Flora Belfastiensis*, Belfast.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1878) Anniversary address, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Philosophical Society of Adelaide, South Australia for 1877-1878*: 11-47.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1880) A census of the indigenous flowering plants and ferns of extra-tropical South Australia, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **3**: 46-90.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1880a) On the Australian tertiary Palliobranchs, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **3**: 140-170.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1881) A list of the Charas, Mosses, Liverworts, Lichens, Fungs, and Algals of extra-tropical South Australia, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Philosophical Society of Adelaide, South Australia* **4**: 5-24.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1882) Additions to the flora of South Australia, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **5**: 82-93.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1882a) Geology in its relation to mining and subterranean water supply in South Australia, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **4**: 113-134.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1882b) Supplement to the census of the flowering plants and ferns of extra-tropical South Australia, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **4**: 102-110.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1882c) ‘Appendix. Professor Tate’s official report’, pp. 165-177 in Sowden, W. J., *The Northern Territory as it is. A Narrative of the South Australian parliamentary party’s trip ...* . Adelaide.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1883) The botany of Kangaroo Island, prefaced by a historical sketch of its discovery and settlement, and by notes on its geology, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **6**: 116-171.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1883a) Additions to the flora of South Australia, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **6**: 110-115.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1883b) List of some plants inhabiting the North-Eastern part of the Lake Torrens Basin, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **6**: 100-106.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1883c) A list of unrecorded plants and of new localities for rare plants in the South-East part of this Colony, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **6**: 95-99.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1885) Descriptions of new species of South Australian plants, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **7**: 67-71.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1886) Additions to the flora of extra-tropical South Australia, including descriptions of two new species, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **8**: 71-72.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1887) Diagnosis of a new species of *Caladenia*, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **9**: 60-61.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1888) The gastropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia, (part I), **10**: 91-176.

- [Tate, R.](#) (1889) The gastropods of the older Tertiary of Australia (part II), *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **11**: 116-174.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1889a) A census of the indigenous flowering plants and vascular cryptogams of extra-tropical South Australia, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **12**: 67-128.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1889b) Additions to the flora of the Port Lincoln district, including brief descriptions of two new species, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **11**: 82-84.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1890) *A handbook of the flora of extratropical South Australia: containing the flowering plants and ferns*, Adelaide.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1892) List of plants collected by Dr Stirling in Central Australia between Frew Ponds (lat. 17°) and Mount Stuart (lat. 22°), on the transcontinental telegraph route, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **15**: 262.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1895) A supplement to a census of the flora of extra-tropical South Australia, *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **19**: 79-83.
- [Tate, R.](#) (1896) 'Botany', pp. 117-197 in B. Spencer (ed.) *Report on the work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia*, part 3, section 2, London, Melbourne.
- [Taubert, P.](#) (1891) Zur Nomenclatur einiger Genera und Species der Leguminosen, *Botanisches Centralblatt* **47**: 385-395.
- [Taubert, P.](#) (1894) 'Leguminosae', pp 70-385, in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (eds) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien ...*, Teil 3, Abt. 3, Leipzig.
- [Taylor, A.](#) (1996) Baron von Mueller in the Field Naturalists' tradition, *Victorian naturalist* **113**: 131-139.
- [Taylor, J. E.](#) (1885) Notes on popular science, *Australasian*, 18 April 1865, p. 42.
- [Taylor, J. E.](#) (1886) *Our island continent: a naturalist's holiday in Australia*. London.
- [Taylor, T.](#) (1846) New Hepaticae, *London journal of botany* **5**: 258-284, 365-417.
- [Tchihatcheff, P. A. de](#) (1860-1866) *Asie mineure: description physique, statistique et archéologique de cette contrée, part 3: botanique*, vol. 1-2, Atlas, Paris.
- [Teijsman, J. E. and Binnendijk, S.](#) (1866) *Catalogus plantarum quae in Horto Botanico Bogoriensi coluntur*, Batavia.
- Tenison-Woods, J. E: see Woods, J. E. T.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1878) On the decrease of many species of insects and increase in some in South Australia, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia for 1877-78*: 56-60.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1878a) On the habits and description of a destructive Beetle (*Melolontha destructor*), *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Philosophical Society of Adelaide, South Australia for 1877-1878*: 61-64.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1878b) Whirlwinds, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Philosophical Society of Adelaide, South Australia for 1877-1878*: 99-103.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1879) Introduction to the cliffs and rocks at Ardrossan, Yorke's Peninsula, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Philosophical Society of Adelaide, South Australia for 1878-9*: 71-79.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1879a) The insects of South Australia: an attempt at a census, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Philosophical Society of Adelaide, South Australia for 1878-9*: 33-59.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1880) Red rust: its nature, approximate causes, and probable cure, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **3**: 13-18.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1880a) On the characteristics and distribution of the native and naturalised plants about Ardrossan, Yorke's Peninsula, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **3**: 25-34.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1880b) The "Bay of Biscay" soil of South Australia, and its formation, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **3**: 91-98.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1880c) Notable plants about Ardrossan, Y.P.: orchids, *The garden and the field* (Adelaide) **6**: 99-101.

- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1882) Some observations on the propagation of *Cymodocea antarctica* (Endl.), *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **4**: 1-4.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1882a) Sketch of a geological and physical history of Hundred Cunningham and neighbouring regions, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **4**: 61-70.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1882b) Further observations on the propagation of *Cymodocea antarctica*, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **4**: 47-49.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1882c) The destructive potato moth, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **4**: 57-60.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1882d) Descriptions of some rare new South Australian lepidoptera, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **5**: 29-31.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1883) Botanical notes relating to South Australia, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **6**: 65-68.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1884) Remarks on the “Manna” or Lerp insect of South Australia, *Journal of the Linnean Society, Zoology* **17**: 109-111.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1884a) Discovery of Tasmanian plants near Adelaide, South Australia, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **20**: 72-82.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1884b) Discovery of Tasmanian plants near Adelaide, South Australia, *Journal of the Linnean Society. Botany*, **20**: 72-82. [Read 7 December 1882; issued 28 February 1883].
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1885) Plants of Kangaroo Island, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **7**: 50-53.
- Tepper, J. G. O. (1885a) South Australian sundews or Droseras, *Garden and field* (Adelaide) **11**: 33-34.
- Tepper, J. G. O. (1885b) Our local orchids, *Garden and field* (Adelaide) **11**: 21.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1886) *Descriptive list of native plants of South Australia recommended for cultivation*, Adelaide.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1887) Additional lichens and fungi of South Australia, collected by J. G. O. Tepper, F.L.S., 1880-1885, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* **9**: 215-216.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1887-90) *Common native insects of South Australia: a popular guide to South Australian entomology*, vol. 1-2, Adelaide. [Note: vol. 1 pdf available [here](#)]
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1888) Notes on and additions to the flora of Kangaroo Island, *Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of South Australia* **10**: 288-292.
- Tepper, J. G. O. (1891) *The life history of locusts*, Adelaide.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1892) Seltene und neue Südaustralische Pflanzen, *Botanisches Centralblatt* **50**: 353-357.
- [Tepper, J. G. O.](#) (1893) The flora of Roebuck Bay, West Australia, *Transactions and proceedings and report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **17**: 13-20.
- Thalberg, S. (1858) *Brilliant fantasia for the pianoforte on subjects from Meyerbeer's opera Les Huguenots*, London.
- [Theophrastus](#). (1644) (edited by J. Bodaues a Stapel) *De historia plantarum libri decem, graecè et latinè ...*, Amsterdam.
- [Theophrastus](#) (1916-1926) (edited by A. Hort) *Enquiry into plants, ...*, London.
- [Thin, G.](#) (1880) On *Bacterium foetidum*: an organism associated with profuse sweating from the soles of the feet', *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London* **30**: 473-478.
- [Thiselton-Dyer, W. T.](#) (1880) The botanical enterprise of the Empire, *Proceedings of the Royal Colonial Institute* **11**: 273-306.
- [Thiselton-Dyer, W. T.](#) (1880a) *The botanical enterprise of the Empire*, London.
- [Thiselton-Dyer, W. T.](#) (1880b) The botanical enterprise of the Empire, *Colonies and India*, 15 May 1880, supplement, pp. i-vi; discussion, pp. vi-viii.
- [Thiselton-Dyer, W. T.](#) (1880c) The coffee-leaf disease of Ceylon, *Quarterly journal of the Microscopical Society*, new series **20**: 119-129.

- Thiselton-Dyer, W. T. (1882) *International Phylloxera Congress of Bordeaux: October 1881. Report of W. T. Thiselton Dyer, Esq., C.M.G. F.R.S. Representative at the Congress, of the Governments of New South Wales, South Australia and Victoria*, London.
- [Thiselton-Dyer, W. T.](#) (1884) 'Cycadaceae', pp. 190-195 in Hemsley, W. B. *Biologia centrali-americana: or, contributions to the knowledge of the fauna and flora of Mexico and Central America, Botany*, vol. 3, London.
- [Thiselton-Dyer, W. T.](#) (1888) 'Cycadaceae', pp. 655-658, in Hooker, J. D. *The flora of British India*, vol. 5, London.
- [Thiselton-Dyer, W. T.](#) (1889) [Section D:-Biology, presidential address], pp. 686-701 in *Report of the fifty-eighth meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science held at Bath in September 1888*, London.
- [Thiselton-Dyer, W.T.](#) (ed.), (1896-1925) *Flora Capensis: being a systematic description of the plants of the Cape Colony, Caffraaria and Port Natal (and neighbouring territories)*, vol. 4-7, London.
- [Thompson, J. L.](#) (1889) The olive: its cultivation and products, *Mildura cultivator*, 22 August, pp. 4-5.
- [Thompson, K.](#) (1970) The Australian fever tree in California: Eucalypts and malaria prophylaxis, *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* **60**: 230-244.
- Thompson, M. M. H. (1986) *William Woolls: a man of Parramatta*, Sydney.
- [Thomson, J. P.](#) (1892) 'Exploration and discoveries in British New Guinea since the proclamation of sovereignty', pp. 419-439 in Morton, A. (ed) *Report of the fourth Meeting of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science*, Sydney.
- [Thomson, K. and Serle, G.](#) (1972) *A biographical register of the Victorian parliament, 1859-1900*, Canberra.
- [Thornton-Smith, C. B.](#) (1994) Paul Maistre, Vice-consul and later Consul for France in Victoria, 1886-1898, 1901-1908, *Explorations* No. 17: 1-48.
- [Thozet, A.](#) (1866) *Notes on some of the roots, tubers, bulbs, and fruits, used as vegetable food by the Aborigines of Northern Australia*, Rockhampton.
- Threadgill, B. (1922) *South Australian land exploration 1856-1880*, Adelaide.
- [Thümen, F. von.](#) (1875) [as F. de Thumen] Symbolae ad floram mycologicam australiae, *Grevillea* **4**: 70-76.
- [Thümen, F. von.](#) (1878) [as F. de Thuemen] Symbolae ad floram mycologicam australiae, II *Flora* **61**: 440-444.
- [Thunberg, C. P.](#) (1781) *Nova genera plantarum, quorum partum primum ...*, Uppsala.
- [Thunberg, C. P.](#) (1784) *Flora japonica sistens plantas insularum japonicarum secundum systema sexuale emendatum ...* Leipzig.
- [Thunberg, C. P.](#) (1787) *D[ocente] D[eo] Dissertation botanica de Moreae*, Uppsala.
- [Thunberg, C. P.](#) (1794-1800) *Prodromus plantarum Capensium : quas in promontorio Bonae Spei Africes, annis 1772-1775*, parts 1-2, Uppsala.
- [Thunberg, C. P.](#) (1807-1813) *Flora capensis, ...*, parts 1 -3, Uppsala.
- [Thwaites, G. H. K.](#) (1864) *Enumeratio plantarum zeylanicae; an enumeration of Ceylon plants ...*, London.
- [Thwaites, J. S.](#) (1889) Notes on two cases of snake-bite, pp. 945-946, *Intercolonial Medical Congress of Australasia. Transactions of Second Session held in Melbourne, Victoria, January, 1889*, Melbourne.
- [Tieghem, P. van](#) (1893) Sur la structure de la fleur du *Nuytsia* et des *Gaiadendron*, comparé à celle des Loranthacées parasites, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **40**: 341-361.
- [Tieghem, P. van](#) (1895) Sur les Loranthoidées d'Australie, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **42**: 82-88.
- [Tieghem, P. van](#) (1896) Quelques conclusions d'un travail sur les Lonanthinées, *Bulletin de la Société botanique de France* **43**: 241-266.
- [TL2](#) [searchable Smithsonian Institution database compiled from and linked to Stafleu & Cowan (1976-88) and Stafleu & Mennega 1992-2009) (q.v.).]
- [Todd, A.](#) (1894) *Parliamentary government in the British colonies*, London.
- Todd, J. (1995) *Colonial technology: science and the transfer of innovation to Australia*, Cambridge.

- [Tollens, B.](#) (1885) Ueber Raffinose (Melitose?), eine hoch polarisirende Zuckerart aus der Melasse, *Berichte der Deutschen chemischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin* **18**: 26-28.
- [Tollens, B.](#) (1885a) 'Melitose aus Eucalyptusmanna' pp 2615-2616 in P. Rischbiet and B. Tollens, Ueber Raffinose oder Melitose aus Melasse, Baumwollensamen und Eucalyptus-Manna, *Berichte der Deutschen chemischen Gessellschaft zu Berlin* **18**: 2611-2616.
- [Tollens, B.](#) (1886) Untersuchung von Melitose oder Raffinose aus Melasse, Baumwollensamen und Eucalyptus-Manna, *Annalen der Chemie* **232**: 169-204.
- Toni, G. B. de See De Toni, G. B.
- [Torrey, J.](#) (1843) *A flora of the state of New York*, vol. 1-2, Albany, New York.
- [Torrey, J.](#) (1874) 'Phanerogamia of Pacific North America', pp. 207-514 in *United States Exploring Expedition ... 1838-1842, under the command of Charles Wilkes, vol. 17, botany* Philadelphia.
- [Torrey, J. and Gray, A.](#) (1838-1843) *A flora of North America; ...*, vol. 1-2, New York.
- Tourczanow, N., see Turczaninow, N.
- [Tournefort, J. P.](#) (1700) *Institutiones rei herbariae*, vol. 1-3, Paris.
- [Tracy, S. M.](#) (1894) Forage plants for the south, *Farmers' bulletin* (United States. Department of Agriculture) ; no. 18.
- [Travers, H. H.](#) (1867) Notes on the Chatham Islands (lat. 44° 30'S., long. 175° W.): by Henry Hammersley Travers Esq. in a letter to his father, W. T. L. Travers Esq., F.L.S. communicated by Mr Travers, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **9**: 135-143.
- [Treviranus, L. C.](#) (1861) Ueber Einschliessen jeder Pflanzenspecies in eine Papierhülse als Mittel, Herbarien gegen Insecten zu sichern, *Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereines der preussischen Rheinlands und Westphalens* neue Folge **18**: 391-396.
- [Triana, J. and Planchon, J. E.](#) (1862) Prodrum florae novo-granatensis, *Annales des sciences naturelles*, 4th series **17**: 5-190, 319-382.
- [Triana, J. and Planchon, J. E.](#) (1862-1867) *Prodromus florae novo-granatensis*, vol. 1-2, Paris.
- [Trinius, C. B.](#) (1828-1836) *Species graminum*. vol. 1-3, St. Petersburg.
- [Trollope, A.](#) (1873) *Australia and New Zealand*, vol. 1-3, Leipzig.
- [Tropicos](#) (continually updated)
- [Tryon, H.](#) (1892) 'Hemiptera collected in British New Guinea under the auspices of His Honour, the Administrator' Appendix DD, pp. 99-104 in *Annual Report on British New Guinea from 1st July 1890 to 30th June 1891. In Queensland Legislative Assembly — Votes and Proceedings 1892*, **2** (No. C.A. 1)
- [Tryon, H.](#) (1893) Important botanical work, *Brisbane Courier*, 17 March, p. 2.
- [Troubetzkoy, P.](#) (1879) Culture de l'Eucalyptus au lac Majeur, *Bulletin de la Société d'acclimatation*, 3rd series **6**: 339-342.
- [Tuckerman, E.](#) (1872) *Genera lichenum: an arrangement of the North American lichens*. Amherst (Mass.)
- [Tulasne, L. R.](#) (1851) *Fungi hypogaei: histoire et monographie des champignons hypogés*, Paris.
- [Tulasne, L. R.](#) (1853) Note on the germination of the spores of the Uredines, *Annals and magazine of natural history*, 2nd series **12**: 221-223.
- [Tulasne, L. R.](#) (1854) On the dimorphism of the Uredineae, *Annals and magazine of natural history*, 2nd series **14**: 76-79.
- Turczaninoff, N., see Turczaninow, N.
- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1842-1856) *Flora Baicalensi-Dahurica, seu, descriptio plantarum in regionibus Cis- et Transbaicalensibus atque in Dahuria sponte nascentium*, vol. 1-2, Moscow.
- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1844) Flora baicalensi-dahurica, seu description plantarum in regionibus cis- et transbaicalensibus atque in dahuria sponte nascentium: continuato, *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **17**: 707-754.
- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1846) Decas secunda generum adhuc non descriptorum adjectis descriptionibus nonnullarum specierum Byttneriacearum, *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **19**(2): 497-510.

- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1847) Decas tertia generum adhuc non descriptorum adjectis descriptionibus nonnullarum specierum myrtacearum xerocarpicarum atque umbellifarum imperfectarum', *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **20**(1): 148-174.
- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1849) Decas sexta generum plantarum hucusque non descriptorum adjectis descriptionibus specierum nonnullarum, *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **22**(3): 3-38.
- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1851) Synanthereae quaedam hucusque indscriptae, *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **24**(1): 166-214; **24**(2): 59-95.
- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1852) Myrtaceae xerocarpicae, in Nova Hollandia a cl. Drumond (*sic*) lectae et plerumque in collectione ejus quinta distributae, *Bulletin de la classe physico-mathématique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Petersbourg* **10**: 321-346.
- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1852a) Decas septima generum adhuc non descriptorum adjectis descriptionibus nonnullarum specierum, *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **25**(3): 138-181.
- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1853) Papilionaceae podalyriaceae et loteae Australasicae nonnullae, hucusque non descriptae, *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **26**(1): 249-288.
- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1862) Decas octava generum plantarum hucusque non descriptorum, *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **35**(2): 321-331.
- [Turczaninow, N.](#) (1863) Animadversiones ad catalogum primam et secundum herbarii universitatis Charkoviensis, *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **36**(2): 545-615.
- [Turland, N.J., Wiersema, J.H., Barrie, F.R., Greuter, W., Hawksworth, D.L., Herendeen, P.S., Knapp, S., Kusber, W.-H., Li, D.-Z., Marhold, K., May, T.W., McNeill, J., Monro, A.M., Prado, J., Price, M.J. and Smith, G.F.](#) (eds.) (2018) *International Code of Nomenclature for algae, fungi, and plants (Shenzhen Code) adopted by the Nineteenth International Botanical Congress Shenzhen, China, July 2017*. Regnum Vegetabile 159. Glashütten.
- [Turner, F.](#) (1886) Economic plants we might cultivate, I, *Australian town and country journal* (Sydney), 24 July, p. 21.
- [Turner, F.](#) (1888) The chrysanthemum, *Australian town and country journal* (Sydney), 23 June, p. 1269, continued on 30 June, p. 1322, concluded on 7 July, p. 21.
- [Turner, F.](#) (1890) *A census of the grasses of New South Wales together with a popular description of each species*, Sydney.
- [Turner, F.](#) (1890a) Fodder plants and grasses of Australia, *Report of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science* **2**: 586-596.
- [Turner, F.](#) (1891) *The forage plants of Australia*. Sydney.
- [Turner, F.](#) (1894) *Eragrostis kennedyae*, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales*, new series **8**: 535.
- [Turner, W.](#) (1877) *Libellus de re herbaria novus originally pub. in 1538, reprinted in facsimile, with notes, modern names, and a life of the author by B. D. Jackson*, London.

U

- Uhl, J. (1981) *Mount Royal Hospital: a social history* [Unpublished manuscript, Royal Historical Society of Victoria Library].
- [Ulrich, G. H. F.](#) (1868) *Observations on the mode of occurrence and the treatment of auriferous, lead, and silver ores, at Schemnitz, Upper Hungary*, Melbourne.
- [Ulrich, G. H. F.](#) (1869) Observations on the "Nuggetty Reef", Mount-Tarrangower gold-field, *Quarterly journal of the Geological Society of London* **25**: 326-335.
- [Ulrich, G. H. F.](#) (1870) *Contributions to the Mineralogy of Victoria*, Melbourne.
- Ulrich, G. H. F. (1872) *Mineral resources north of Port Augusta: report of the mineral resources of the country lying within 250 miles north of Port Augusta*. South Australia, Parliamentary paper no. 65, Adelaide.
- [Ulrich, G. H. F.](#) (1873) Observations on some of the recent tin-ore discoveries in New England, New South Wales, *Quarterly journal of the Geological Society of London* **29**: 5-11.
- [Ulrich, G. H. F.](#) (1875) *A descriptive catalogue of the specimens in the industrial and technological museum, Melbourne, illustrating the rock system of Victoria*, Melbourne.

- [Urban, I.](#) (1883) Zur Biologie und Morphologie der Rutaceen, *Jahrbuch des Königlichen Botanischen Gartens und des Botanischen Museums zu Berlin* **2**: 366-304.
- [Urban, I.](#) (1895) Additamenta ad cognitionem florum India occidentalis. Particula II, *Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie* **19**: 562-681.
- [Ursin, J. H.](#) (1663) *Arboretum biblicum*, ..., Nuremberg.
- V**
- [Vaillant, S.](#) (1772) *Botanicon parisiense ou denombrement par ordre alphabetique des plantes, qui le trouvent aux environs de Paris*, Leiden.
- [Valentine, W.](#) (1841) Observations on the structure and development of the organs of *Pilularia globulifera*, *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* **18**: 483-498.
- [Vallance, T. G.](#) (1990) Presidential Address 1989. Jupiter Botanicus in the bush: Robert Brown's Australian field-work, 1801-5, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **112**: 49-86.
- [Van Heurck, H. F.](#) (1885) *Synopsis des diatomees de Belgique*, Antwerp.
- [Van Heurck, H. F.](#) (1896) [Translated by W. E. Baxter] *A treatise on the Diatomaceae*, ..., London.
- [Van Houtte, L. B.](#) (ed.) (1845-1880) *Flore des serres et des jardins de l'Europe*, vol. 1-23, Ghent.
- [Van Steenis, C. G. G. J.](#) (1989) Dedication to the memory of Carl Ludwig Blume, *Flora Malesiana*, vol. 10 part 4.
- van Tieghem, P. *see* Tieghem, P. van.
- [Vavasseur, P.](#) (1861) *Guide du promeneur au Jardin zoologique d'acclimatation*, Paris.
- [Veitch, J. G.](#) (1866) Extracts from the journal of Mr John Gould Veitch, during a trip to the Australian colonies and the South Sea islands, *Gardeners' chronicle and agricultural gazette*, 7 April, pp. 316-317.
- [Venn, J. and Venn, J. A.](#) (1922-1927) *Alumni cantabrigienses; a biographical list of all known students, graduates and holders of office at the University of Cambridge*, vol. 1-10, Cambridge
- [Ventenat, E. P.](#) (1803-1804) *Jardin de la Malmaison*, vol. 1-2, Paris.
- [Venant, E. P.](#) (1804) *Decas generum novorum, aut parum cognitorum*, Paris.
- Verco, P. W. (1985) *Thomas and Elizabeth Magarey*, Adelaide.
- [Vesque, J.](#) (1893) 'Guttiferae', pp. in 1-699 in Candolle, A. L. P. P. de and Candolle, A. C. P. de (eds), *Monographiae phanerogamarum prodromi nunc continuatio, nunc revisio*, vol. 8, Paris.
- [Victoria, Department of Agriculture.](#) (1873) *Papers respecting the Phylloxera vastatrix or new vine scourge*, Melbourne.
- Victoria, Parliament, [Remember database](#).
- [Victorian International Exhibition 1884.](#) (1884) *Victorian International [i.e., Intercolonial] Exhibition 1884 of wine, fruit, grain & other products of the soil of Australasia with machinery, plants, and tools employed: official catalogue of exhibits*. Melbourne.
- [Victorian Exhibition.](#) (1861) *Catalogue of the Victorian Exhibition, 1861: with prefatory essays indicating the progress, resources and physical characteristics of the colony*, Melbourne.
- [The Victorian Government prize essays, 1860.](#) (1861) Melbourne.
- [Vidal y Soler, S.](#) *Revision de plantas vasculares filipinas*, Manilla, 1886.
- [Villa Maior, J. M. de O. P. visconde de](#) (1867) *Memoria sobre os processos de vinificação ... apresentada ao ... ministro das obras publicas, commercio e industria pela commissão nomeada...*, vol. 1-2, Lisbon.
- [Vilmorin, H. L.](#) (1864) *Exposé historique et descriptive de l'école forestière des Barres*, Paris.
- [Vines, S. H.](#) (1913) 'Robert Morison 1620-1683 and John Ray 1627-1705', pp. 8-43 in Oliver, F. W. (ed.), *Makers of British botany: a collection of biographies by living botanists*, Cambridge.
- [Vis, G. W. de](#) (1892) 'Report on the zoological gleanings of the Administration during the year 1890-1891' Appendix CC, pp. 93-98 in *Annual Report on British New Guinea from 1st July 1890 to 30th June 1891*. In Queensland Legislative Assembly — *Votes and Proceedings 1892*, **2** (No. C.A. 1)
- [Vogan, A. J.](#) (1891?) *The black police: a story of modern Australia*, London.

[Vogel, T.](#) (1837) *Synopsis generis cassiae*, Berlin.

Voigt, J. H. (1996) *Die Erforschung Australiens: der Briefwechsel zwischen August Petermann und Ferdinand von Mueller 1861-1878*, Gotha.

[Voigt, J. H. and Sinkora, D. M.](#) (1996) Ferdinand (von) Müller in Schleswig-Holstein, or: the making of a scientist and of a migrant, *Historical records of Australian science* **11**: 13-33.

[Volkens, G.](#) (1893) 'Chenopodiaceae', pp. 36-91 in Engler, H. G. A. and Prantl, K. A. E. (eds), *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien* ..., Teil 3, Abt. 1a, Leipzig.

Vollbeh, F. and Weyl, R. (1956) *Professoren und Dozenten der Christian-Albrechts-Universität zu Kiel 1665-1954*, 4 edn, Kiel.

[Vriese, W. H. de](#) (1851) *Analecta Goodenoviearum* ..., *Nederlandsch kruidkundig archief* **2**: 1-32, 137-71.

[Vriese, W. H. de](#) (1852) On the camphor tree of Sumatra, *Hooker's journal of botany and Kew Garden miscellany* **4**: 33-41, 68-73.

[Vriese, W. H. de](#) (1854) Goodenovieae, *Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Haarlem*, 2nd series **10**: 1-194.

W

Walch, G. (1880) *Victoria in 1880*, Melbourne.

[Walcott, H. P.](#) (1912) Alexander Agassiz, *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences* **48**: 31-44.

Walker, A. F. (1887) *Flowers of New South Wales*, Sydney.

Walker, D. and Tampke, J. (eds) (1991) *From Berlin to the Burdekin: the German contribution to the development of Australian science, exploration and the arts*, Kensington, New South Wales.

[Walker, F.](#) (1862) 'Copy of Mr Walker's journal from Rockhampton to the Albert River, Gulf of Carpentaria', pp. 36-51 in Norman, W.H. (ed.), *Exploration expedition: letter from Commander Norman reporting the return of the "Victoria" from the Gulf of Carpentaria, together with reports and correspondence*, Melbourne.

[Walker, F.](#) (1863) Journal of Mr Walker from the day he left Macintosh's Station, on the Nogoia, to that of his arrival at the Albert River, Gulf of Carpentaria, *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society* **33**: 133-150.

[Walker, J. B.](#) (1891) *The discovery of Van Diemen's Land in 1642; with notes on the localities mentioned in Tasman's journal of the voyage*. Hobart.

[Walker, R. C.](#) (1878) *Works on New South Wales: compiled at the Free Public Library, Sydney*, Sydney.

Wallace, R. H. See Hedger-Wallace, R.

[Wallich, N.](#) (1828-1849) A numerical list of dried specimens of plants in the East India Company's museum, collected under the superintendence of Nathaniel Wallich, London. [see also [The Wallich Catalogue](#) database.]

[Wallich, N.](#) (1830-1832) *Plantae asiaticae rariores* ..., vol. 1-3, London.

[Walpers, W. G.](#) (1840) *Compositarum Novarum, Decas Tertia, Linnaea* **14**: 503-510.

[Walpers, W. G.](#) (1842-1848) *Repertorium botanices systematicae*, vol. 1-6, Leipzig.

[Walpers, W. G.](#) (1848-1871) *Annales botanices systematicae*, vol. 1-7, Leipzig.

[Wang, W., Lu, A-M., Ren, Y., Endress, M. E. and Chen, Z-D.](#) (2009) Phylogeny and classification of Ranunculales: Evidence from four molecular loci and morphological data, *Perspectives in Plant Ecology, Evolution and Systematics* **11**: 81-110.

[Warburg, O.](#) (1897) 'Myristicaceae', pp. 161-167 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien* ..., Nachträge zum II-IV. Teil, Leipzig.

Warburton, E. (1981) *The paddocks beneath: a history of Burnside from the beginning*, Burnside, South Australia, 1981.

[Warburton, P. E.](#) (1875) *Journey across the western interior of Australia, with an introduction and additions by C.H. Eden*, London.

[Ward, L. F.](#) (1887) *Types of the Laramie flora*. Washington.

- [Ward, S. N. and Day, S.](#) (2003) Ritter Island Volcano - lateral collapse and the tsunami of 1888, *Geophysical Journal International* **154**: 891-902.
- [Ward, T. H.](#) (1887) *Men of the Time*, 12th edition. London.
- [Waters, A. W.](#) (1883) Fossil Chilostomatous bryozoa from Muddy Creek, Victoria, &c., *Quarterly journal of the Geological Society* **39**: 423-443.
- [Watson, S. and Goodale, G. L.](#) (1888) List of the writings of Dr Asa Gray. Chronologically arranged, *American Journal of Science*, 3rd series **36**: Appendix.
- [Watson, T.](#) (1857) *Lectures on the principles and practice of physic, etc*, 4 edn, vol. 1-2, London.
- [Watson, W.](#) (1883) *Ottelia ovalifolia*, *Gardeners' chronicle*, 11 August, p. 181.
- [Watt, G.](#) (1885-93) *A dictionary of economic products*, vol. 1-6, London, Calcutta.
- [Watts, H.](#) (1866-1868) *A Dictionary of Chemistry and the Allied Branches of Other Sciences, founded on that of the Late Dr. Ure*, vol. 1-5, London.
- [Wawra von Fernsee, H.](#) (1872-1875) Beiträge zur Flora der Hawai'schen Inseln, *Flora oder botanische Zeitung* **55**: 513-515, 529-533, 562-569; **57**: 257-265, 273-278, 294-300, 321-351, 362-368, 521-527, 540-543, 545-549, 562-569; **58**: 145-150, 171-176, 184-192, 225-232, 241-252, 285-288, 417-428, 433-440.
- [Wawra von Fernsee, H.](#) (1883) *Itinera principum S. Coburgi: die botanische Ausbeute von den Reisen ihrer Hoheiten der Prinzen von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha...*, vol. 1, Vienna.
- [Weber, F. and Mohr, D. M. H.](#) (1807) *Botanisches Taschenbuch auf der Jahr 1807*, Kiel.
- [Weddell, H. A.](#) (1869) 'Urticeae', pp. 32-235⁶⁴ in Candolle, A. P. de (ed.), *Prodromus systematis naturalis regni vegetabilis ...*, vol. 16, part 1, Paris.
- Weidner, H. (1993) *Bilder aus der Geschichte des Zoologischen Museums der Universität Hamburg*, Hamburg.
- [Weller, E.](#) (1911) *August Petermann: ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der geographischen Entdeckungen und der Kartographie im 19. Jahrhundert*. Leipzig.
- [Wellwood, J. M.](#) (ed.) (1968) *Hawke's Bay Acclimatisation Society Centenary 1868-1968*, Hastings, NZ
- [Wendland, H. and Drude, O.](#) (1875) *Palmae australasicae*, *Linnaea* **39**: 153-238.
- [Wendland, H. L.](#) (1820) *Commentatio de Acaciis aphyllis*, Hanover.
- [Wendland, J. C.](#) (1798-1823) *Ericarum icones et descriptiones*, 27 heft, Hanover.
- Wesche, M. (1997) *Die Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften und ihre Mitglieder im Spiegel von Medaillen und Plaketten*, Munich.
- West, D. (2003) *Fritz Müller: a naturalist in Brazil*, Blacksburg, Virginia.
- [Western Australia.](#) (1882) *General information respecting the present condition of the forests and timber trade of the southern part of the colony ... together with a Report on the forest resources of the colony by Baron Ferd. von Mueller*, Perth.
- [Wettstein, R. von](#) (1889) Beitrag zur Flora von Persien, Bearbeitung der von J. A. Knapp in Jahre 1884 in der Provinz Adserbidschan gesammelten Pflanzen, *Verhandlungen der Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Österreich* **39**: 213-248.
- [Wettstein, R. von](#) (1895) 'Myoporaceae', pp. 354-360 in Engler, A. and Prantl, K. (1887-1915) *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien ...*, Teil 4, Abt. 3b, Leipzig.
- [White, J.](#) (1790) *Journal of a voyage to New South Wales*, London.
- [Whitmee, S. J.](#) (1871) *A missionary cruise in the South Pacific: being the report of a voyage amongst the Tokelau, Ellice and Gilbert Islands in the missionary barque "John Williams" during 1870*, Sydney.
- [Whittell, H. M.](#) (1947) Frederick Strange, *Australian Zoologist* **11**(2): 96-114.
- [Whitworth, R. P. and Windas, W.A.](#) (1893) *Shimmer of silk. A volume of Melbourne Cup stories*, Melbourne.
- Who was who*. 1916- , London.
- [Wichmann, H.](#) (1888) I: Die Geographischen Gesellschaften; II Geographische Zeitschriften, *Geographisches Jahrbuch* **12**: 461-471.

- [Wiggers, F. H.](#) (1780) *Primitiae florum Holsaticae*, Kiel.
- [Wight, R.](#) (1831) Illustrations of Indian botany, principally of the southern parts of the peninsula, *Botanical miscellany* **2**: 90-110, 344-360.
- [Wight, R.](#) (1834) *Contributions to the botany of India*, London.
- [Wight, R.](#) (1840-1850) *Illustrations of Indian botany*, vol. 1-2, supp., Madras.
- [Wight, R.](#) (1840-1853) *Icones plantarum Indiae orientalis* ..., vol. 1-6, Madras.
- [Wight, R.](#) (1846-1851) *Spicilegium neilgherrense: or a selection of Neilgherry plants*, Madras.
- [Wight, R. and Arnott, G. A. W.](#) (1834) *Prodromus florum peninsulae Indiae orientalis* ..., London.
- [Wilkes, C.](#) (1845) *Narrative of the United States exploring expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842*, vol. 1-5, Philadelphia.
- [Willdenow, C. L.](#) (1806-1816) *Hortus berolinensis*, vol. 1-2, Berlin.
- [Willdenow, C. L.](#) (1809) *Enumeratio plantarum horti regii botanici berolinensis*, Berlin.
- [Willdenow, C. L.](#) (1831) *Grundriss der Kräuterkunde*, 7 edn, Berlin.
- [Willdenow, C. L.](#) (1831a) (edited by H. F. Link) *Grundriss der Kräuterkunde zu Vorlesungen entworfen*, Berlin.
- [Williams, R. B. and Torrens, H. S.](#) (2016) A history of the fossil fruits and seeds of the London Clay (1840): a historical and bibliographical account of James Scott Bowerbank's unfinished monograph, *Archives of natural history* **43**: 255-277.
- [Williamson, M.](#) (2008) Sir Joseph Hooker's lecture on insular floras, *Biological journal of the Linnean Society* **22**: 55-57.
- [Willis, J. H.](#) (1959) Australian species of the fungal genus *Cordyceps* (Fr.) Link, *Muelleria* **1**: 67-89.
- [Willis, J. H.](#) (1960) Thomas Stephen Hart (1871-1960), *Victorian naturalist* **77**: 111-114.
- Willis, J. H. (1972) *A handbook to plants in Victoria*, vol. 2, Melbourne.
- [Willis, J. H. and Skewes, C. I.](#) (1955) Robert Brown's Bass Strait journal of April/May 1802, *Muelleria* **1**: 46-50.
- [Willis, J. H., Pearson, D., Davis, M. T. and Green, J. W.](#) (1986) Australian plants: collectors and illustrators 1780s-1980s, *Western Australian Herbarium research notes*, No. 12.
- Willis, M. (1949) *By their fruits: a life of Ferdinand von Mueller, botanist and explorer*, Melbourne.
- [Willis, N. P.](#) (1891) *Poems of Nathaniel Parker Willis, with a memoir of the author*, London.
- [Willkomm, H. M.](#) (1847) *Biarum Haenseleri*, eine neue Pflanze aus der Familie der Aroideen, *Botanische Zeitung* **5**: 49-51.
- [Willkomm, H. M.](#) (1852-1863) *Icones et descriptiones plantarum novarum criticarum et rariorum Europae Austro-Occidentalis praecipue Hispaniae*, vol. 1-2, Leipzig.
- [Willkomm, H. M.](#) (1854) *Anleitung zum Studium der wissenschaftlichen Botanik* ..., vol. 1-2, Leipzig.
- [Willkomm, H. M.](#) (1866-1867) *Die mikroskopischen feinde des waldes: Naturwissenschaftliche beiträge zur kenntniss der baum- und holzkrankheiten, für forstmänner und botaniker*, vol. 1-2, Dresden.
- [Willkomm, H. M. and Lange, J.](#) (1861-1880) *Prodromus florum hispanicae* ..., vol. 1-3, Stuttgart.
- [Wills, W. J.](#) (1863) [Edited by W. Wills] *A successful exploration through the interior of Australia*, London.
- [Wilson, A. S.](#) (1876) Wheat and rye hybrids, *Transactions and proceedings of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh* **12**: 286-288.
- [Wilson, E.](#) (1858) On the introduction of the British song bird, *Transactions of the Philosophical Institute of Victoria* **2**: 77-88.
- [Wilson, F. R. M.](#) (1891) On lichens collected in the Colony of Victoria, Australia, *The Journal of the Linnean Society. Botany* **28**: 353-74.
- [Wilson, J. Bowie.](#) (1882) *Report on the present state and future prospects of Lord Howe Island*, Sydney.

- Wilson, J. B. (1886) *List of algae from Port Phillip Heads and Western Port, collected while dredging for Polyzoa and sponges*, Geelong.
- Wilson, J. B. (1887) *Supplement to list of algae for 1885-86*, Geelong.
- Wilson, J. B. (1888) *Florula Corioensis*, Geelong.
- Wilson, J. B. (1889) *List of algae from Port Phillip Heads and Western Port, collected while dredging for Polyzoa and sponges*, Geelong.
- [Wilson, J. B.](#) (1892) Catalogue of the algae collected at or near Port Phillip Heads and Western Port, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, new series 4: 157-190.
- [Wilson, J. S.](#) (1889) *Geological mechanism: or, an epitome of the history of the earth*, Manchester.
- Wilson, J. S. (1890) *The creation story and nebular theory*, Manchester.
- Wilson, K. L. (1990) 'William Baeuerlen—a "circumspect and zealous" collector', pp. 97-102 in P.S. Short (ed.), *History of Systematic Botany in Australasia*, Melbourne.
- [Wilson, P. G.](#) (1998) The name *Leptorhynchus linearis* and the type of *Leptorhynchus* (Asteraceae), *Nuytsia* 12: 303-305.
- [Wilson, W.](#) (1860) 'Musci', pp. 160-221 in Hooker, J. D. (ed.), *Flora Tasmaniae*, vol. 2, London.
- [Winnecke, C.](#) (1884) Mr. Winnecke's explorations during 1883, *Proceedings of the Parliament of South Australia, with copies of documents ordered to be printed*. 1884. 2 (A—No.39).
- [Wintle, S. H.](#) (1868) Tasmanian Mygale, *Launceston Examiner* (Tasmania), 23 April, p. 2.
- [Wintle, S. H.](#) (1868a) Notes and queries, *Launceston Examiner* (Tasmania), 23 July, p. 3.
- [Wintle, S. H.](#) (1869) New fossil from Mount Wellington, *Mercury* (Hobart), 18 March, p. 2-3.
- [Wintle, S. H.](#) (1879) A large octopus, *Launceston Examiner* (Tasmania), 24 September, p. 2.
- [Withering, W.](#) (1776) *A botanical arrangement of all the vegetables naturally growing in Great Britain ...*, vol. 1-2, Birmingham.
- [Withering, W.](#) (1787-1792) *A botanical arrangement of British plants: including the uses of each species, in medicine, diet, rural oeconomy and the arts. With an easy introduction to the study of botany, &c., &c.*, vol. 1-3, Birmingham.
- [Withers, W. B.](#) (1887) *The history of Ballarat, from the first pastoral settlement to the present time ...*, 2nd edn, Ballarat, Victoria.
- [Wittrock, V. B.](#) (1890) Några bidrag till Bergianska Stiftelsens historia, *Acta horti Bergiani*: 1(1): 1-29.
- [Wittrock, V. B.](#) (1891) De horto botanico bergiano; om planen för Bergielunds Botaniska Trädgård samt om Trädgårdens tillstånd 1891, *Acta horti Bergiani* 1(2): 1-22.
- [Wittstein, G. C.](#) (1856) *Etymologisch-botanisches Handwörterbuch*, 2nd edn, Erlangen.
- [Wittstein, G. C.](#) (1868) *Anleitung zur chemischen Analyse von Pflanzen und Pflanzentheilen auf ihre organischen Bestandtheile*, Nördlingen.
- [Wittstein, G. C.](#) (1878) [Translated by F. von Mueller] *The organic constituents of plants and vegetable substances and their chemical analysis*, Melbourne.
- [Wolkenhauer, W.](#) (1884) Dr. E. Behm, *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik* 6: 523-525.
- [Womersley, H. B. S. and Sinkora, D.](#) (1987) Ferdinand Mueller's earliest Australian plant collections, *Australian Systematic Botany Society Newsletter*, no. 52, pp. 11-13.
- [Wood, H. T.](#) (ed.) (1887) *Colonial and Indian Exhibition, London –1886. Reports on the colonial sections of the exhibition*, London.
- [Woods, J. E. T.](#) (1858) Observations on some metamorphic rocks, in South Australia, *Transactions of the Philosophical Institute of Victoria* 2: 168-176.
- [Woods, J. E. T.](#) (1859) Remarks on a tertiary deposit in South Australia, *Transactions of the Philosophical Institute of Victoria* 3: 85-94.
- [Woods, J. E. T.](#) (1865) *History of the discovery and exploration of Australia ...*, vol. 1-2, London.

- [Woods, J. E. T.](#) (1880) President's address, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **4**: 471-491.
- [Woods, J. E. T.](#) (1882) The Hawkesbury sandstone, *Journal and proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **16**: 53-116.
- [Woods, J. E. T.](#) (1883) Botanical notes on Queensland, no. 1, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **7**: 76-83.
- [Woods, J. E. T.](#) (1884) On the stream tin deposits of Perak, *Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* **13**: 221-240.
- [Woods, J. E. T.](#) (1885) The Borneo coal fields, *Nature* **31**: 583-584.
- [Woods, J. E. T.](#) (1885a) Report on the geology and physical geography of the State of Perak, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **9**: 1175-1203.
- [Woods, J. E. T. and Bailey, F. M.](#) (1881) On some of the fungi of New South Wales and Queensland, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **5**: 50-92.
- [Woodville, W.](#) (1810) *Medical botany: containing systematic and general descriptions, with plates of all the medicinal plants, indigenous and exotic...* 2nd ed., vol. 1-4, London.
- [Woolfall, J. S.](#) (1990) History of the 13th Earl of Derby's menagerie and aviary at Knowsley Hall, Liverpool (1806-1851), *Archives of natural history* **17**: 1-47.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1865) Remarks on the botany of Berrima and the Mittagong Range, with a glance at "free selection", *Sydney morning herald*, 2 February, p. 2.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1869) Notes on introduced plants occurring in the neighbourhood of Sydney, *Journal of the Linnean Society, botany* **10**: 35-42.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1876) Wonders of Australian vegetation, *Sydney morning herald*, 15 September, pp. 2-3.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1878) Australian ferns, *Sydney morning herald*, 7 May, p. 5.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1879) *Lectures on the vegetable kingdom, with special reference to the flora of Australia*, Sydney.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1880) *Plants indigenous in the neighbourhood of Sydney arranged according to the system of Baron F. von Mueller*, Sydney.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1881) Eucalypts of the county of Cumberland: their classification, habitat and uses, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **5**: 288-294, 448-458, 463-469, 488-493, 503-510.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1882) Species of Alsophila in New South Wales, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **6**: 745-748.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1882a) Note on Palmeria of the Monimiaceae, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **6**: 745.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1883) On the forage-plants indigenous in New South Wales, *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **7**: 310-318.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1885) *The plants of New South Wales according to the census of Baron F. von Mueller*, Sydney.
- [Woolls, W.](#) (1900) Remarks on the past, present and future of the Australian Flora, *Journal of the Transactions of the Victoria Institute*, **32**: 106-135.
- Wright, R. (1982) "Dispensed with": A. R. Wallis, first Secretary for Agriculture in Victoria 1872-1882, Melbourne.
- [Wright-St. Clair R. E.](#) (2013) *Historia Nunc Vivat: Medical Practitioners in New Zealand 1840-1930*, Christchurch.
- Yaldwyn, J. and Hobbs, J. (1998) *My dear Hector: letters from Joseph Dalton Hooker to James Hector, 1862-1893*, Wellington.
- [Youl, J. A.](#) (1860) Salmon ova for Australia, *Australian and New Zealand Gazette*, 17 March, p. 226.
- Young, J. (1978) [introduced by A. Potts] *Recent journey of exploration across the continent of Australia: its deserts, native races, and natural history*, Melbourne.
- [Zanardini, G. A.](#) (1842) Synopsis algarum in Mari adriatico,... *Memorie della Reale Accademia delle scienze di Torino*, series 2 **4**:105-255, plates 1-8.

- [Zanardini, G. A.](#) (1847) Notizie intorno alle cellulari marine della lagune e de'literalì di Venezia, *Atti del Reale Istituto veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti* **6**: 185-262, plates 1-4.
- [Zanardini, G. A.](#) (1858) Plantarum in Mari rubro ..., **8**: 208-309, plates 3-14.
- [Zanardini, G. A.](#) (1860-1874) *Iconographia phycologica adriatica* ... vol. 1-3, Venice.
- [Zanardini, G. A.](#) (1872) Phycearum indicarum pugillus (a cl. Eduardo Beccari ad borneum, singapoore et ceylanum annis MDCCCLXV-VII collectarum) ... *Memorie del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti* **17**: 129-170, plates 1-12.
- Zieliński, S. (1933) *Mały słownik pionierów polskich kolonialnych i morskich*: ..., Warsaw
- [Zeller, S. and Branagan, D. \(1993\)](#). Australian-Canadian links in an imperial geological chain: Sir William Logan, Dr. Alfred Selwyn and Henry Y.L. Brown, *Scientia Canadensis*, **17**: 71–102.
- [Zeyer, N. J.](#) (1861) Chemische Untersuchung der Rinde von *Atherosperma moschatum*. *Vierteljahresschrift für praktische pharmacie* **10**: 504-519.
- Zuckerman, S. (1976) 'The Zoological Society of London: the evolution of a constitution', pp. 1-16 *in* Zuckerman, S. (ed.) *The Zoological Society of London 1826 – 1976 and beyond*, symposia of the Zoological Society of London; no. 40. London.